

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 8, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-936                          Pages 1-238

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

## DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

11 The contents of this transcript of the  
12 proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory  
13 Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,  
14 as reported herein, is a record of the discussions  
15 recorded at the meeting.

17 This transcript has not been reviewed,  
18 corrected, and edited, and it may contain  
19 inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

## COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 584TH MEETING

5 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

6 (ACRS)

7 + + + + +

8 OPEN SESSION

9 + + + + +

10 WEDNESDAY

11 JUNE 8, 2011

12 + + + + +

13 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

14 + + + + +

15 The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
16 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
17 T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Said Abdel-  
18 Khalik, Chairman, presiding.

19 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

20 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chairman

21 J. SAM ARMIJO, Vice Chairman

22 JOHN W. STETKAR, Member-at-Large

23 SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

24 DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

25 MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DANA A. POWERS, Member  
2 HAROLD B. RAY, Member  
3 MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member  
4 WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member  
5 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member  
6

7 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

8 CHRISTOPHER BROWN, Designated Federal Official  
9 JOHN LAI, Designated Federal Official  
10 PETER WEN, Designated Federal Official  
11 RAJENDER AULUCK, NRR/DLR/RASB  
12 ERIC BOWMAN, NRR/DPR  
13 BENNETT BRADY, NRR/DLR/RPB1  
14 DOUG COE, RES  
15 RICHARD CONTE, R-I/DRS/EB1  
16 RICHARD CORREIA, RES  
17 ARTHUR CUNANAN, NRR  
18 PAUL CLIFFORD, NRR  
19 CLIFF DOUTT, NRR/DLR  
20 MICHELLE FLANAGAN, RES  
21 MELANIE GALLOWAY, NRR/DLR  
22 KATHY GIBSON, RES  
23 EDWIN M. HACKETT, ACRS Executive Director  
24 ALLEN HISER, NRR/DLR  
25 BRIAN HOLIAN, NRR/DLR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DAN HUDSON, RES/DRA  
2 THOMAS KOSHY, RES/DE  
3 RALPH LANDRY, NRO  
4 ROY MATHEW, NRR/DE  
5 BO PHAM, NRR/DLR/RPB1  
6 STACEY ROSENBERG, NRR/DPR  
7 HAROLD SCOTT, RES  
8 ABDUL SHEIKH, NRR/DLR/RASB  
9 MARTY STUTZKE, RES/DRA  
10  
11 ALSO PRESENT:

12 MIKE BILLONE, Argonne National Laboratory\*  
13 ROBERT C. BRAUN, PSEG Nuclear LLC  
14 PAUL DAVISON, PSEG Nuclear LLC  
15 JOHN HILDITCH, Exelon  
16 RALPH MEYER, Argonne National Laboratory\*  
17 JOHN F. PERRY, PSEG Nuclear LLC  
18 GEORGE SEIBOLD, PSEG Nuclear LLC  
19 JAMES STAVELY, PSEG Nuclear LLC  
20 KEN YUEH, EPRI  
21  
22 \*Present via telephone  
23  
24  
25

1                   T A B L E   O F   C O N T E N T S  
2

3                   (1)      Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman . . . . .	5
4                   (2)      Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1261, . . . . .	6
5                          Conducting Periodic Testing for Breakaway	
6                          Oxidation Behavior; DG-1262, Testing for	
7                          Postquench Ductility; and DG-1263,	
8                          Establishing	
9                          Analytical Limits for	
10                         Zirconium-Based Alloy Cladding	
11                   (3)      Revised Safety Evaluation Report	
12                          Associated with the License Renewal	
13                          Application for the Hope Creek	
14                          Generating Station . . . . .	81
15                   (4)      Commission Paper on Level 3 Probabilistic	
16                          Risk Assessment Activities . . . . .	117
17                   (5)      NRC Bulletin 2011-01, Mitigating	
18                          Strategies . . . . .	211

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 8:29 a.m.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will  
4 now come to order. This is the first day of the 584th  
5 Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor  
6 Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee  
7 will consider the following:

8 (1) Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1261,  
9 Conducting Periodic Testing for Breakaway Oxidation  
10 Behavior; DG-1262, Testing for Postquench Ductility;  
11 and DG-1263, Establishing Analytical Limits for  
12 Zirconium-Based Alloy Cladding;

13 (2) Revised Safety Evaluation Report  
14 Associated with the License Renewal Application for  
15 the Hope Creek Generating Station;

16 (3) Commission Paper on Level  
17 Probabilistic Risk Assessment Activities;

18 (4) NRC Bulletin 2011-01, Mitigating  
19 Strategies; and

20 (5) Preparation of ACRS Reports.

21 This meeting is being conducted in  
22 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory  
23 Committee Act. Mr. Christopher Brown is the  
24 Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of  
25 the meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   We have received no written comments or  
2 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
3 of the public regarding today's sessions.

4                   There will be a phone bridge line. To  
5 preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone will  
6 be placed in listen only mode during the presentations  
7 and committee discussions.

8                   A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
9                   being kept. And it is requested that the speakers use  
10                  one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak  
11                  with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
12                  readily heard.

13                   We will now proceed to the first item on  
14                   the agenda, Draft Reg. Guides 1261, 1262, 1263. And  
15                   Dr. Armijo will lead us through that discussion.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

17                   The purpose of the briefing this morning  
18                   is to receive an update on the rulemaking activities  
19                   and on three draft regulatory guides related to  
20                   revision of 10 CFR 50.46(b). This material was  
21                   reviewed on May 2011 in a subcommittee meeting. And  
22                   today we're going to hear presentations from the  
23                   Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation and Nuclear  
24                   Regulatory Research as well as a presentation by the  
25                   Electric Power Research Institute. We'll also have

1 Mike Billone of Argonne National Laboratory and Ralph  
2 Meyer on the bridge line and there may be other people  
3 on the bridge line.

4 Just to refresh the Committee's memory of  
5 the conclusions and recommendations of our letter that  
6 the ACRS wrote in December of 2008, the three points  
7 that we raised and which will be addressed in these  
8 presentations:

9 (1) our conclusion and recommendation was  
10 that there are sufficient data and understanding of  
11 the cladding embrittlement phenomena to justify and  
12 proceed with rulemaking;

13 (2) the rule should include the proposed  
14 optional testing program to allow licensees to  
15 demonstrate compliance with postquench ductility  
16 criteria on a alloy-specific and temperature-specific  
17 basis;

18 (3) a round-robin test program would be  
19 beneficial in the validation of the test procedures  
20 used to demonstrate compliance with postquench  
21 ductility and breakaway oxidation criteria.

22 With that, I'll just turn over the  
23 briefing to Paul Clifford of NRR to start.

24 Paul.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Good morning. Thank you.

Two and a half years ago the staff briefed this Committee on the high burn-up LOCA research program findings and a rulemaking strategy for incorporating these findings into a revision to 10 CFR 50.46. During that briefing, the concept of replacing the existing prescriptive criteria with performance-based requirements was introduced. As part of that approach, DTO regulatory guidance documents were needed to provide an acceptable means to meet the performance-based requirements that would be in the rule.

I will be providing a brief summary of the  
50.46(b) rulemaking project with respect to past,  
present and future ACRS interactions. I will be  
followed by Michelle Flanagan from the Office of  
Research who will be presenting an overview of these  
three draft reg. guides and describing how this  
guidance supports the performance-based requirements  
within the draft proposal language. Later, the

1 industry will present results from their on-going  
2 local research program and will introduce a round-  
3 robing type exercise at several labs.

4 This slide which outlines the rulemaking  
5 objective was presented at the last full Committee in  
6 December of 2008. These rulemaking objectives have  
7 not changed. Following Commission directive, a  
8 performance-based rule has been developed and, as a  
9 result, the applicability of the proposed rule goes  
10 well beyond just zircaloy and ZIRLO. Further, the  
11 proposed rule captures the results of the high burn-up  
12 LOCA research program.

13 During past ACRS interactions, the  
14 findings of the research program were presented.  
15 These findings demonstrate that the existing  
16 prescriptive criteria of 2200° Fahrenheit and 17  
17 percent ECR do not necessarily achieve the underlying  
18 objective of the rule which is to maintain postquench  
19 cladding ductility.

20 The research identified new embrittlement  
21 mechanisms including hydrogen-enhanced prior-beta  
22 layer embrittlement, cladding ID oxygen ingress and  
23 breakaway oxidation. During past briefings, the staff  
24 outlined the scope of the proposed rule including the  
25 development of performance-based rule to capture these

1 research findings.

2 At the time, the staff was considering  
3 specific numeric criteria within the rule language  
4 itself along with an optional test program. Future  
5 reg. guides would be developed to provide the guidance  
6 for performing the optional testing program. The  
7 staff was also considering issue in ANPR to solicit  
8 public stakeholder input on specific topics.

9 That was in the past. A letter was issued  
10 in December and Dr. Armijo has already gone through  
11 the three conclusions and recommendations within that.  
12 So I will not repeat that.

13 Since our last interaction, the ANPR was  
14 developed and issued. Comments were received from  
15 several utilities, each of the three fuel vendors,  
16 international research and regulatory agencies as well  
17 as members of the general public. All the comments  
18 will be documented and the staff's response to those  
19 comments will be provided in the proposed draft rule  
20 package.

21 In addition, the Office of Research has  
22 completed additional postquench ductility and  
23 breakaway testing. This includes testing of  
24 irradiated cladding segments of ZIRLO at intermediate  
25 hydrogen levels and also an investigation into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 effects of transient temperature profiles on the  
2 timing of breakaway oxidation.

3 The proposed rule package was revised  
4 removing the specific numeric requirements within the  
5 rule itself such as the one percent plastic strain.  
6 And those have been moved to the associated regulatory  
7 guidance documents.

8 And lastly as I mentioned the three draft  
9 reg. guides have been developed and that's the focus  
10 of today's discussion.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Paul.

12 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, the strain being  
14 a requirement in a reg. guide, is that really  
15 appropriate? We say it would be acceptable. I'm  
16 getting a little -- I always understood requirements  
17 had to be in the rule.

18 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the regulation. So I  
20 didn't understand that move.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, the performance-based  
22 objective of the rule here is to ensure cladding  
23 ductility. Now there are many ways of measuring  
24 cladding ductility.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. CLIFFORD: We could codify the one  
2 percent plastic strain as the means. Or we could just  
3 identify within the rule that you need to maintain  
4 ductility.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's the language.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: And then the reg. guide  
7 would then provide one acceptable means of measuring  
8 ductility.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thanks.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: This removing it from the  
11 rule language and putting it in the reg. guide  
12 provides more flexibility for each of the labs or  
13 improvements in laboratory techniques.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Where are the steps that  
23 lead you to say it will take several years to  
24 implement? I mean you can put the new rule in and  
25 it's instantly there --

1 || MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

2 MEMBER POWERS: -- with the stroke of a  
3 pen. But you said implement and I wonder what you  
4 meant by implement.

5 MR. CLIFFORD: The implementation of the  
6 new requirements would require the fuel vendors to  
7 develop new models and then those models would then  
8 have to be rolled across 103 different reactors. And  
9 we recognize that a LOCA analysis is very timely to  
10 complete and that it would take several years for the  
11 fuel vendors to perform all of those analyses for each  
12 of the reactors and for the NRC to review those  
13 analyses.

14 MEMBER POWERS: It is the performance of  
15 the analysis that you think is the time.

16 || MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: The models themselves,  
18 their development is done?

19 MR. CLIFFORD: No. The fuel vendors can't  
20 validate their new models unless they're sure what the  
21 rule is going to require. So essentially it's done in  
22 series. Once the rule is finalized, then the  
23 requirements are known and then the models would need  
24 to be updated. And the ECCS performance demonstration  
25 need to be done for each of the reactors. And then

the NRC would need to review those.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I think I'm struggling  
3 with how long it takes to do that middle step. The  
4 models get updated and then they get validated. And  
5 what is the timing on that?

6 MR. CLIFFORD: We've done a detailed  
7 implementation plan whereby we're trying to -- well,  
8 recognizing that there's only limited resources both  
9 in the industry and in the staff to review all of this  
10 work. We've developed a stage implementation. This  
11 will all be documented in the proposed rule package  
12 which this Committee will review later this year or  
13 early next year.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Least available margin vis  
24 à vis the current requirements?

25 MR. CLIFFORD: No. The new requirement.

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: So what is -- How would  
2 you know that ahead of time?

3 MR. CLIFFORD: The industry has just  
4 completed a significant effort whereby they've  
5 quantified the margin for each and every reactor and  
6 they've provided that information. So we can use that  
7 information on a plant-specific basis to assign plants  
8 in the different implementation schedules.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now we haven't  
10 seen that assessment yet.

11 MR. CLIFFORD: It just arrived last week  
12 and we are setting up an audit plan right now whereby  
13 we'll go to each of the field vendors and audit all of  
14 the underlying engineering calculations to ensure that  
15 all the information that we need to ensure plant  
16 safety has been provided.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Go ahead, Paul.

18 MR. CLIFFORD: Second, the Office of  
19 Research has completed integral LOCA testing on un-  
20 irradiated and irradiated fuel rod segments to  
21 investigate the mechanical properties of the fuel rod  
22 burst region. During a LOCA, many of fuel rods are  
23 predicted to experience fuel rod ballooning and burst  
24 due to elevated cladding temperatures in combination  
25 with an increasing delta pressure across the cladding

1 wall due to the RCS depressurization. The performance  
2 of the small burst region was largely outside the  
3 scope of the original Argonne LOCA research program.

4                   Third item is the Office of Research is  
5 investigating fuel pellet fragmentation and dispersion  
6 under LOCA conditions. All available integral LOCA  
7 test data from various domestic and international  
8 research programs has been compiled. And the staff is  
9 using this database to decide whether to expand the  
10 scope of the rulemaking to include new regulatory  
11 requirements to address this phenomena.

12                    Each of these items will be the subject of  
13                    a future ACRS briefing.

This slide identifies future interactions with the Subcommittee and the full Committee. Today we are talking about the draft regulatory guides documents. The expanded technical basis will be discussed in two weeks with the Subcommittee. Right now, I don't believe there's a schedule for the full Committee.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Can you come back to the  
22 previous slide where you've got something --

23 || MR. CLIFFORD: Absolutely.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Under Item 3, you  
25 concerned the expansion of the rulemaking scope to

1 include fuel fragmentation and dispersion.

2 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Tell me what that means.

4 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Why are we doing that?

6 MR. CLIFFORD: We've identified recent  
7 tests that Halden have further shown that fuel pellets  
8 can fragment under LOCA conditions. And this  
9 fragmentation can be of a size whereby the fuel can be  
10 expelled out of the fuel rod during the bursting of  
11 the fuel rod.

12 MEMBER POWERS: None of this is exactly  
13 earth-shaking news.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I mean we have known that  
16 the pellets can fragment. We know that they can  
17 disperse. I mean, Dick Lorenz showed that in a burst  
18 test back in the '70s.

19 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. But the  
20 underlying objective of 50.46 is to ensure that the  
21 fuel rods are maintained in their coolable bunch array  
22 because that's something that can easily be modeled.  
23 If a significant portion of the fuel rods balloon and  
24 burst and a significant portion of the fuel pellets  
25 within those fuel rods are expelled in the RCS then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           that's not achieving the underlying objective of the  
2         rule which is to show that the core remains coolable  
3         and to maintain the rods in their bundled array. I  
4         mean the rods will still be in the bundled array, but  
5         portions of the fuel pellets will be expelled out the  
6         burst opening. And that's a phenomena that's not  
7         currently tracked.

8           We originally -- One of our earlier  
9         positions was that the size of the fragments is a  
10        function of burn-up and that some of the earlier  
11        Halden data showed that very, very high burn-up fuel  
12        well beyond our current license limit. The fuel would  
13        fragment into very small particles and these particles  
14        would be expelled into the test chamber. But those  
15        rods were at 86-90 gigawatt days.

16           We've recently seen fuel rods at burn-ups  
17         approaching or right at our license burn-up limit of  
18         62 which is showing a similar phenomena. This is  
19         something that we feel that the Commission should be  
20         informed about.

21           MEMBER POWERS: Without going into the  
22         quantitative nature of this which is really important  
23         in this particular observation, are you proposing in  
24         this third item that to arrest this new rule until you  
25         understand this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. CLIFFORD: We haven't made that  
2 decision. One option would be --

3 MEMBER POWERS: I mean we have written at  
4 least twice that I know of that this work has gotten  
5 far enough that we ought to incorporate it into the  
6 regulations because it's a significant finding that  
7 affects the plants within the current burn-up limits.

8 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

9 MEMBER POWERS: And it should get into the  
10 requirements and to continue to find little things  
11 that we don't understand to delay this process is not  
12 helping that.

13                   MR. CLIFFORD: We agree 100 percent. And  
14                  our plan right now is to complete the rulemaking  
15                  package based upon what we were told to do and what we  
16                  said we were going to do which is to incorporate  
17                  existing technical basis into performance-based rule  
18                  requirements, develop a proposed package and get that  
19                  to the Commission. We plan on doing that and we're  
20                  going to do that on the advertised schedule.

21                   But as part of that package we may just  
22 develop a basis for addressing this new phenomena and  
23 just provide that to the Commission as "Here is  
24 another phenomena that's not covered by this rule  
25 package." And that would give them the option of

1       deciding whether to go forward with the package as is  
2       or whether to delay the package to address this  
3       additional phenomena. But the package will be  
4       complete and it will be ready to be sent out and  
5       drafted.

6                    MEMBER ARMIJO: So this would be  
7       supplemental information provided with the rule but  
8       not included in the rule.

9                    MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

10                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That says "Hey,  
11       look. We've covered all of this stuff, but there are  
12       a couple of other observations and we're thinking  
13       about it." Or you make some specific recommendations.

14                  MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

15                  MEMBER ARMIJO: You haven't decided  
16       whether you'll recommend that the rule be held up to  
17       incorporate these new findings.

18                  MR. CLIFFORD: We haven't made that  
19       decision.

20                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

21                  MR. CLIFFORD: But the rule package will  
22       be complete and it will encompass all of the existing  
23       research and the performance-based objectives of the  
24       rule. So the package will be complete and ready to go  
25       out. It's almost -- You can kind of consider we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 using the vehicle of the SECY letter associated with  
2 the rulemaking as a vehicle to inform the Commission  
3 of this new phenomena because it is tied in with LOCA.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Go ahead, Paul.

5 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. So today we're  
6 talking about the draft reg. guides. I think it's  
7 important to realize that this Committee will have the  
8 option of reviewing these reg. guides again after they  
9 go out for public comment and we've addressed those  
10 public comments before the documents become final.

11 As I mentioned, in two weeks we're going  
12 to be talking about the expanded technical basis which  
13 is the mechanical behavior of the burst region. And  
14 then the proposed package will be completed this fall.  
15 The Subcommittee will get it in December. I believe  
16 the full Committee will get the briefing on the  
17 proposed rule package in February.

18 After that, it goes up to the EDO. The  
19 date for delivery to the EDO is the end of February  
20 2012. And then after the Commission decides to go out  
21 for public comments, we intend to final the rule in  
22 2013.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The expanded  
24 technical basis meeting, do you mean the study that  
25 was performed by industry to quantify the margin for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 various plants or when would that be -- When would we  
2 be given the opportunity to review that?

3 MR. CLIFFORD: The staff intends to use  
4 the plant-specific information provided by the  
5 industry to complete a safety assessment and that  
6 safety assessment will be part of the proposed rule  
7 package. In other words, you'll say "Here's the  
8 implementation plan. It's going to take several years.  
9 Here's why it's okay that it's going to take several  
10 years. Here's a plant-by-plant assessment of safety  
11 margin." So that would be referred to in the proposal  
12 package.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So the earliest  
14 that we can take a look at that would be in December  
15 of this year.

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now if that information --

18 MR. CLIFFORD: It will be completed before  
19 then, but it won't be presented to you before then.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: As of right now it's not on  
22 the schedule.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. But in the event  
24 that that information that's been provided to you is  
25 not adequate you have in your back pocket this generic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 letter issue.

2 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you probably have to  
4 fill us in on what the strategy is on that and whether  
5 it will ever be issued. And if it is going to be  
6 issued, will we get to see it?

7 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. After we perform  
8 the audits of each of the vendor calculations and  
9 collect all the necessary data, we'll make a decision  
10 whether or not to proceed with the generic letter.  
11 Generic letter has been drafted. The generic letter  
12 has been approved by the CRGR. And right now the plan  
13 is to issue the generic letter as draft for public  
14 comment.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. And we'll see that  
16 after public comment or what?

17 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes, I don't think the --

18 MR. BROWN: It's part of your package, the  
19 notebook.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Pardon?

21 MR. BROWN: I put the generic letter as  
22 part of the notebook.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: I don't believe the  
24 procedure is that the ACRS reviews the generic letter  
25 in draft form.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know either, but  
2 maybe some of the more senior members --

3 MR. HACKETT: Maybe I can help clarify.

4 Ed Hackett, ACRS. The normal process for review of  
5 generic letters when they are going to go final would  
6 include ACRS and CRGR review unless the EDO decides it  
7 needs to go out more expeditiously like what has  
8 happened with the bulletin we'll be reviewing today.  
9 So the Committee would be afforded an opportunity to  
10 review that.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: In final form.

12 MR. HACKETT: In final form, right.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, that's still  
14 an option and we don't have it on our schedule at this  
15 point.

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. And on my last  
17 slide, I'll just reiterate that the objective here is  
18 to obtain concurrence to issue the draft reg. guide  
19 for public comment and also to provide the industry an  
20 opportunity to brief ACRS on its ongoing LOCA research  
21 program and its planned round-robin exercise. And  
22 that's my last slide.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you, Paul.

24 Any questions?

25 Michelle, you're on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

(Off the record comments.)

2 MS. FLANAGAN: Thank you. My name is  
3 Michelle Flanagan. I work in the Division of Systems  
4 Analysis in the Office of Research. And as Paul said  
5 I'm going to be presenting an overview of three  
6 regulatory guides that have been developed in support  
7 of emergency core coolant system rulemaking.

And also Paul presented, the objective of this meeting is to present the background, the context and details of three regulatory guides that are supporting ECCS rulemaking. And I'm not going to go through all of this again because this was also part of Paul's presentation. But how we got here is fuel cladding research program that investigated the behavior of high-exposure fuel cladding under accident conditions. And there are findings associated with this research program that we wanted to incorporate into rulemaking, specifically hydrogen-enhanced embrittlement, breakaway oxidation and oxidation from the inner cladding diameter that was due to fuel cladding bonding that had an impact on embrittlement.

22 So rulemaking was an issue then to revise  
23 the ECCS criteria. And in that activity the revisions  
24 were intended to develop performance-based features.  
25 So what the rule language calls for is material-

1 specific analytical limits that account for the  
2 material-specific burn-up effects. It calls for ECCS  
3 performance to be consistent with avoiding measured  
4 breakaway behavior, one of the phenomena that was  
5 identified in the research program. And it also calls  
6 for periodic testing of breakaway oxidation behavior.

7                   The approach to implement a performance-  
8 based rule that we're proposing here is to use  
9 regulatory guides to provide a means of consistent,  
10 comparable data generation, to establish regulatory  
11 limits on peak cladding temperature and oxidation and  
12 to use regulatory guides to provide a means of  
13 consistent, comparable data generation to establish  
14 and periodically confirm regulatory limits related to  
15 breakaway oxidation and to provide a consistent means  
16 of using experimental data developed through these  
17 first two test programs in order to actually establish  
18 regulatory limits and, in doing so, simplifying the  
19 review process and reducing regulatory uncertainty and  
20 minimizing the costs associated with the  
21 implementation of a performance-based rule.  
22 Specifically, three regulatory guides were developed.

23                   The first one, Draft Guide 1261, is a test  
24 procedure for measuring breakaway oxidation behavior  
25 and for periodically confirming consistent behavior.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Draft Guide 1262 is a test procedure for measuring  
2 postquench ductility using ring compression tests.  
3 And then the third reg. guide is a guidance for  
4 developing analytical limits from data. And in this  
5 case the data would be generated through the test  
6 procedures that are presented or that are available in  
7 the draft guides 1261 and 1262. That's not a  
8 requirement, but that's an option.

9 So here we've developed these draft reg.  
10 guides and we're about to go out or we're pursuing  
11 stakeholder interaction and public comment. And what  
12 we'd like to do and gain from that stakeholder  
13 interaction-public comment is assurance that the  
14 details and the expectations of acceptable methods for  
15 measuring properties of zirconium-based alloys are  
16 communicated effectively and completely. We also want  
17 to ensure that measured breakaway behaviors are  
18 expected to be repeatable within a laboratory and  
19 between laboratory. And we also want to ensure that  
20 analytical limits can be developed consistently across  
21 fuel designs.

22 These regulatory guides were developed in  
23 a relationship to our rule language. And so here I'm  
24 presenting the proposed draft rule language to  
25 indicate how we get to pointing out to regulatory

1 guides. I'm not going to read all of it, but in this  
2 one that deals with breakaway behavior it says, the  
3 proposed language would say that an acceptable  
4 experimental technique should be used to measure  
5 breakaway behavior and that the objective of this or  
6 the requirement of the rule is that a specified and  
7 acceptable limit is developed that sets a maximum for  
8 behavior. And so ECCS performance ensures that the  
9 susceptibility to this phenomenon is not greater than  
10 this specified and acceptable limit.

11                   The first regulatory guide that I had  
12 mentioned, 1261, is an acceptable experimental  
13 technique for measuring breakaway oxidation behavior.  
14 And then draft guide 1263 provides a method for using  
15 the data that you generate using that regulatory guide  
16 or another method of that is pursued. It actually  
17 sets a specified and acceptable limit. Really defines  
18 our requirements and expectations for how an  
19 analytical limit should be supported.

20                   And then the proposed draft rule language  
21 for peak cladding temperature and oxidation has the  
22 same format where we say an acceptable experimental  
23 technique shall be used to measure a ductile-to-  
24 brittle transition for zirconium alloy-based materials  
25 and that a specified and acceptable limit should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 developed for peak cladding temperature and time at  
2 elevated temperature. So again we have the two  
3 regulatory guides that define our requirements for  
4 this, the first 1262 defining a test procedure and an  
5 acceptable experimental technique and then 1263 again  
6 explaining our expectations for how to use data to  
7 support analytical limits.

The next couple slides are really in response to some questions that we want to provide some further discussion of. And it's about acceptable experimental techniques. Because in here we've specified or we're offering in this draft regulatory guide an acceptable experimental technique and it is a ring compression test.

22 We really wanted the rule language to  
23 reflect flexibility and any experimental technique  
24 could be submitted for NRC review and approval. Or  
25 the regulatory guide that we're proposing would be a

1 readily available experimental technique that would be  
2 considered already reviewed and approved by NRC. And  
3 this technique, as I said, does use ring compression  
4 tests.

5 And other methods could be used. And  
6 other methods have been shown to yield comparable  
7 results. Particularly three point bend tests are  
8 something that in the literature there have been  
9 comments about the comparability of ring compression  
10 tests and three point bend tests.

11 And I want to say that none of the  
12 programs that we're referencing here were specifically  
13 designed to prove the comparability of three point  
14 bend tests and ring compression tests. However, they  
15 do have -- Basically, they were designed to prove  
16 other objectives.

17                   But within the dataset there is the  
18                   ability to make comparisons between the two testing  
19                   approaches. And then the conclusions that were  
20                   documented in CEA's research, for example, are to note  
21                   that the conclusions of where the ductile-to-brittle  
22                   transition takes place are markedly consistent between  
23                   the two tests.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like to expand a  
25 little bit. I asked the staff to expand in this area

1 because we're relying on the ring compression test as  
2 the fundamental method that everybody is working on,  
3 the industry as well as the staff and Argonne.

4                   And I wanted to be sure that -- Well,  
5 since the loading of a fuel cladding during the quench  
6 is either bending or tension, possibly even  
7 compression, that's very different than the loading  
8 that we put on bi-ring compression tests. And if the  
9 ring compression test is conservative, that's okay.  
10 It measures ductility and it's conservative. But if  
11 it turns out that it's not conservative that would be  
12 a problem and, other tests, the three point bending  
13 also measures ductility. And what we're really after  
14 is a material property of ductility.

15                   I wanted to be sure that we didn't have  
16 any doubt that the ring compression test is a good  
17 method for demonstrating ductility. And it provides  
18 something we can have confidence in even if the  
19 loading is in a different orientation. And so I asked  
20 the staff to -- I did review the paper by Bracket and  
21 other people including I think Mike Billone is one of  
22 the co-authors. And I could not see that from -- They  
23 had some figures that were very difficult to read. So  
24 I asked them to expand that and provide the Committee  
25 that information so that we put this issue to bed that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       we're measuring fundamental property and the  
2       ductilities whether measured by ring compression or  
3       three point bend tests are equivalent. And that was  
4       my hope.

5                   MS. FLANAGAN: Yes.

6                   MEMBER ARMIJO: And I haven't seen the  
7       data yet.

8                   MS. FLANAGAN: Okay. So I'll go onto  
9       those curves. And what I want to say is that what  
10      we're suggesting is that the two test methods measure  
11      brittleness in a similar way. And ductility is  
12      actually a little bit different. Because in a highly  
13      ductile material you may get differences in test  
14      methods in the actual offset strain, the absolute  
15      value of the strain before failure.

16                  And what we're saying is that we're  
17      measuring the point at which the cladding becomes  
18      brittle. And in a wider range of techniques you'll  
19      identify that at the same conditions. The same amount  
20      of oxidation will yield a brittle result. I don't  
21      know if that --

22                  Here's another thing I'll say. So there  
23      were two papers that were sent as supplements after  
24      the Subcommittee meeting. One is based on data that  
25      was generated -- Let me just make sure this is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Okay. One is a more recent paper and one is an older  
2 paper.

3 And so, in the more recent paper, there  
4 was a large amount of data and CEA did an extensive  
5 test matrix and looked at a number of conditions.  
6 They looked at the quench temperature, oxidation  
7 temperature and hydrogen effects.

8 When we looked at the data and were trying  
9 to distinguish that which was directly relevant to  
10 what our test program is proposing, there's only a  
11 smaller subset that really is comparable. So in this  
12 chart what we're showing is data that was quenched  
13 from the same temperature as the test procedure  
14 suggests.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What are the  
16 numbers in this table?

17 MS. FLANAGAN: They are offset strain  
18 values.

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Percent strain.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Percent strain.

22 MS. FLANAGAN: Percent strain, yes. I'm  
23 sorry about that. That was oversight on my part to  
24 label that.

25 And one thing that I want to point out

1 about this data is that it was recalculated from the  
2 paper. The three point bend measurement in the paper  
3 were normal -- I don't know how detailed I want to get  
4 into this. But they're normalized to the diameter of  
5 the sample. And that's appropriate in the ring  
6 compression tests.

7 However, in the three point bend tests,  
8 there's a different thing that's being measured when  
9 you look at the deflection of the test. So you take  
10 a low displacement curve and you interpret something  
11 about it. And then you calculate the strain that is  
12 experienced. So in this table the three point bend  
13 strain values were recalculated based on a different  
14 approach to translating a low displacement curve to a  
15 strain value.

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And you think that  
17 the two methods that demonstrate ductile-to-brittle  
18 transition at strain values of 1.16 percent versus  
19 0.15 percent are consistent.

20 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes. The demarcation of  
21 brittle behavior really happens around 1.0 percent.  
22 So everything that's around that value is considered  
23 to be brittle. And what the -- All of the data that  
24 was generated on the conditions that were relevant to  
25 the test procedures all happen to be brittle. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plot would be a lot more satisfying if we had a lot of  
2 ductile results and a lot of brittle results and we  
3 could identify the transition.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just asking a  
5 question that pertains to the data that's shown in  
6 this table.

7 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And if you'll look  
9 at the second flow you had one test method that says  
10 that this transition happens at 1.57 percent strain.  
11 And the other one says after doing the calculation to  
12 make sure that these numbers are apples to apples  
13 comparisons you get 0.15 percent.

14 MS. FLANAGAN: So what I'm saying is that  
15 all of the data for here would be identified as  
16 brittle around 1.0 percent and these are the actual  
17 measured values. This is not marking the transition.  
18 It's actually just reporting what was measured. And  
19 in this case they're all what we would consider  
20 relatively brittle.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: This is what I was worried  
22 about. I was looking for something that simply showed  
23 that if our acceptance criteria is 1.0 percent strain  
24 as measured by the ring compression test is that  
25 conservative when you look at the actual loading that

1       the fuel would be on and the three point bend test is  
2       closer to what loading. And I was hoping that the  
3       data would show that the ring compression test is  
4       conservative. But in a couple of these things it is  
5       conservative. But others it's not.

6                  In other words, that DEZ 2 slow cool would  
7       be an acceptable result. But in the three point bend  
8       test that's much strain.

9                  MR. CLIFFORD: Well, I'm sure the Office  
10      of Research can expand upon this. But there's nothing  
11      to say that the criterion used to judge the ductile-  
12      to-brittle transition which in this case would be 1.0  
13      percent plastic for ring compression is the correct  
14      transition point for three point bend test.

15                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe we'd better just  
16      table it because I was --

17                  MR. CLIFFORD: -- in the reg. guide but we  
18      accept the 1.0 percent as the figure of merit to mark  
19      the ductile-to-brittle transition married with ring  
20      compression test. That's what we're saying in our  
21      reg. guide. If the industry was to come in and say,  
22      "I don't want to use that reg. guide. I'm going to  
23      come up with my own experimental technique using three  
24      point bending," then the onus would be on them to  
25      define what that transition point should be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. But on the  
2 previous slide you're making a statement that ring  
3 compression testing and three point bend testing has  
4 been shown to yield comparable results. And that's  
5 the reasons for these questions.

6 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes. I do understand that  
7 and I think what we're going --

8 MR. CLIFFORD: I put her on the wrong  
9 tangent speaking from a regulatory perspective. She's  
10 speaking from scientific perspective.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

12 MS. FLANAGAN: But a good point to put in  
13 place because a lot of work was done to look at the  
14 transition point of what we call brittle and ductile  
15 and ring compression tests. And now we're taking data  
16 that wasn't generated by NRC and that we're trying to  
17 make conclusions from. We're trying to justify other  
18 people's conclusions and we're going to get stuck.

19 What we're saying is that in measuring --  
20 So, if I got back to this, in ring compression tests  
21 we can measure a permanent strain and an offset strain  
22 if the test is done in a certain way. The offset  
23 strain we've shown to be related to the permanent  
24 strain with a certain correlation that is correlated  
25 to the oxidation. As the oxidation increases, the

1 offset strain that we're calling ductile-to-brittle  
2 transition is actually increasing.

3 For example, on the 1.57 ring compression  
4 test results for that one, it's pretty much -- I wish  
5 I had the information, but I wasn't able to extract  
6 that from the CEA data. But that ECR level is high  
7 enough that the transition is happening above 1.0  
8 percent. Where we're calling brittle results is above  
9 1.0 percent because this is a measurement of a offset  
10 strain not a permanent strain.

11 All I can really say from this subset of  
12 data is that all of the results for both test methods  
13 were what we considered to be brittle.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't see if from the  
15 data, but I don't want to hold you up, Michelle. I  
16 just think that for the same level of hydrogen the  
17 three point bend test indicates brittle behavior. Yet  
18 at least two of the -- If the 1.0 percent strain is an  
19 acceptance limit for the ring compression test for the  
20 same specimen with the same hydrogen, that would be  
21 acceptable.

22 MEMBER SHACK: But this is for offset  
23 strains. So you really can't use that number that  
24 way.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe that needs to be

1 worked on and we can discuss that later some more.  
2 But really we need to make sure that these tests give  
3 you conservative strains or measure the -- Just  
4 looking at the chart, I would guess that the three  
5 point bend test would say you would be brittle at less  
6 than 600 parts per million hydrogen.

7 MS. FLANAGAN: I want to put out another  
8 --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you did it that way.  
10 You know, if you're looking for what hydrogen level  
11 does it go from ductile-to-brittle behavior, the three  
12 point bend test might give you a different result than  
13 the ring compression test and its three point bending  
14 is more like -- it's the kind of loading that it's  
15 more likely to happen in a real situation.

16 So that's the concern. And I think we  
17 really need to nail that down as this goes forward.  
18 But I'd like to leave that with the staff for a moment  
19 and you'll have a chance.

20 MR. YUEH: May I make a comment on this?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I would like Michelle  
22 to finish up her presentation.

23 MS. FLANAGAN: Okay.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Then you can comment later  
25 during your presentation.

1 MS. FLANAGAN: Okay. Another set of data  
2 from an earlier paper is plotted here which I'm not  
3 sure is going to provide much given where we're at.  
4 So I'm just going to skip this slide and we can go  
5 back.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Appreciate that.

7 MS. FLANAGAN: So my conclusion slide is  
8 really just to present the schedule for these  
9 regulatory guides. So right now the regulatory guides  
10 are in interoffice concurrence and they'll be issued  
11 for public comment at the same time as the rule. And  
12 then they'll follow the standard revision and review  
13 process.

14 Another thing that occurs to me to say is  
15 that in the draft regulatory guide we have an  
16 extensive amount of -- a large test matrix that is  
17 really required to define the ductile-to-brittle  
18 transition. There is repeat testing. There is  
19 testing through a range of oxidation levels with the  
20 objective to really identify the transition, not just  
21 one brittle result versus one ductile result.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: One datapoint.

23 MS. FLANAGAN: So the regulatory guides  
24 are set up to be able to provide that type of  
25 repeatability and assurance that what we're measuring

1       is actually accurate because there is some possibility  
2       for variability in the test. So the regulatory guides  
3       really require PB testing for that reason.

4                    MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. You don't rely on  
5       just one test.

6                    MS. FLANAGAN: Right.

7                    MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

8                    MS. FLANAGAN: So that's the last slide I  
9       have.

10                  MEMBER ARMIJO: And I think we're pretty  
11       --

12                  MS. FLANAGAN: The rest of it is just  
13       back-up material and I have a lot of back-up material.

14                  MEMBER ARMIJO: I noticed that.

15                  MS. FLANAGAN: Right.

16                  MEMBER ARMIJO: It's good to be prepared.

17                  But any comments or questions from the  
18       Committee before we move on to the EPRI presentation?

19                  MEMBER POWERS: Let me just make sure I  
20       understand these last two slides because I'm a bit  
21       confused here. What I saw in your plot which you  
22       didn't want to go through was that --

23                  MS. FLANAGAN: I can.

24                  MEMBER POWERS: -- looking on the face of  
25       this that you have fair, some, offset strain available

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to you to get up to about 200 parts per million by  
2 weight hydrogen. And then all the tests, ring  
3 compression, three point bend, show substantial  
4 reduction in the amount of offset strain that you can  
5 get.

6 MS. FLANAGAN: That is true. I do want to  
7 point out that some of the tests though, the green and  
8 the blue, the ECR was very low.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, green and blue  
10 doesn't help me.

11 MS. FLANAGAN: Okay.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Those are the same colors  
13 to me.

14 MS. FLANAGAN: So the way that this thing  
15 is plotted is to show the shapes of comparable  
16 results. And so what you'd want to notice is whether  
17 the M5 at 6.0 percent ECR tested in ring compression  
18 was comparable to the M5 at 6.0 percent tested in  
19 three point bend tests. And then beyond that because  
20 the ECR is varying between the datasets we actually do  
21 expect some differences or results between those  
22 datasets.

23 Did that answer your question or did that  
24 just answer a totally different question?

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: The thing that, when I

1 first read the paper, I was trying to decipher from a  
2 figure these tiny, tiny little amounts of strain and  
3 we're measuring a very small strain. And that's why  
4 it's important that the tests be very reproducible but  
5 also that the tests reflect the properties of the  
6 material under the loading conditions that would be  
7 experienced during the tests.

8 MEMBER POWERS: The thing that I think I'm  
9 struggling with a little bit, Sam, is once we get down  
10 to these small strains I don't care. Small is small.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if you're accepting --  
12 If you say 200 parts per million hydrogen is  
13 acceptable using one test and another test says "No,  
14 that transition happens at 100," you've got to think  
15 that through.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I understand what  
17 you're saying there and the threshold. But it seems  
18 to me that there was a fair consensus among these data  
19 that are shown here at about 200 you've got little  
20 strain available to you.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: But there are some  
22 materials that might be different. Right. We'll see.  
23 You know, I'm just saying right now it's a little  
24 confusing to me and I was looking for a simple, easy  
25 to say "Okay. This is a conservative test."

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I'm  
2 struggling with the four datapoints at 150 wppm  
3 hydrogen. I mean that just tells me that you can get  
4 whatever you want to get. You just keep testing until  
5 you get the results you want.

6 MS. FLANAGAN: If the material is ductile,  
7 you do have the ability -- If you're in a region where  
8 you're still in the ductile region, you can have wide  
9 variability in the offset saying that's measured.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

11                   MR. CLIFFORD: I guess you would expect it  
12                 only 3.0 percent ECR. At 150 ppm you would have a  
13                 very ductile material. That's what all of our tests  
14                 have shown.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you  
16 explain the bottom datapoint there?

17 MS. FLANAGAN: This is a good question.  
18 And we wanted to --

19 MR. CLIFFORD: That's one of the reasons  
20 why we have them run many tests and then not only just  
21 run four tests but they have to identify what they  
22 perceive as being the transition and then run tests  
23 just above and just below that transition to confirm  
24 that that is in fact the transition. You're only  
25 trying to target or you work down to what the

1 transition is, not to measure how much ductility it  
2 is. I mean if there's 30 percent offset strain or 10  
3 percent offset strain they're both ductile.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you look at  
5 this and this is the test that you're specifying as  
6 acceptable in your reg. guide, does this make sense?

7 MS. FLANAGAN: Well, one thing that we're  
8 struggling with here is that this is not our data.  
9 There may be things within this dataset that we aren't  
10 aware of. So we're presenting and responding to a  
11 question that came up about --

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But this data is  
13 informing your decision.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: No.

15 MS. FLANAGAN: Not really.

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: It is not  
17 informing your decision.

18 MR. CLIFFORD: No.

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So what -- How is  
20 your decision informed then as to the suitability of  
21 that particular test?

22 MR. CLIFFORD: Do you have a plot that  
23 shows all the data that was used to draw the line?

24 MS. FLANAGAN: Not in this.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: She has some back-up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 charts but I think they're examples. They're not the  
2 actual --

3 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes. I know which one Paul  
4 is talking about. I don't have it in this  
5 presentation.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes. If you could see all  
7 the data that was used to define what the ductile-to-  
8 brittle transition is as a function of hydrogen and  
9 how we drew the line it would be obvious that there is  
10 a lot of points just above and just below.

11 You're not trying to run cases to measure  
12 20 percent offset strain. If you ran that case, you'd  
13 be -- If you ran that and got 20 percent offset  
14 strain, the first thing you would do is run another  
15 case except that instead of 3.0 percent ECR you'd go  
16 to 20 percent ECR. And you would see if that worked  
17 and you would keep honing in on how much can I push  
18 ECR for a given hydrogen until I reached that  
19 transition.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you're  
21 unlucky and the first experiment you run was that  
22 bottom datapoint amongst the four what would you do  
23 then?

24 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, the procedure would  
25 have you still run. You would still push it until you

1 got -- That would still pass as being ductile and then  
2 you would run more tests at a higher ECR until you  
3 found the brittle transition.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Just looking at the  
5 scale, Paul's right. You know, this would be much  
6 more than 2.0-3.0 percent even that lowest datapoint.  
7 But there is a lot of scatter in the test that they  
8 performed. And the Argonne experiments didn't have  
9 that extent of scatter. They had some. But that's  
10 why we're doing the round-robin to nail that down.

11                   But when you get down to that the hydrogen  
12 content of which you go from ductile to brittle would  
13 be different using a different test, I just want to  
14 make sure whatever test we do we can say it's  
15 equivalent or conservative.

16 MEMBER SHACK: If you look at higher ECR  
17 like the 10 percent.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

19 MEMBER SHACK: And then you get more  
20 comparable results between the two when they're --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's why I asked for it  
22 to be in tabular form. These are data. These are  
23 drawings and they're right down between zero and one.  
24 We need an expanded scale, a log scale or something.

25 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes.

1 MR. CLIFFORD: But just for comparison at  
2 10 percent ECR at 75 ppm that still would be  
3 considered ductile. I believe the limit, the  
4 analytical limit, is up at 17 percent at that load.

5                   Do you have the analytical limit from the  
6 req. quide?

7 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, we have some  
16 questions and I think we probably shouldn't spend more  
17 time on this because I don't think -- Perhaps after  
18 the public comment period we'll have more stuff. And  
19 it would have been nice and I read Argonne did a  
20 tremendous amount of work but did not that I could  
21 find do any three point bend test to compare their --  
22 It would have been helpful.

23                   But anyway that's what we have. Let's  
24 move on. I think, Michelle, that's all you've got.

25 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes.

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Any other questions?

2 (No verbal response.)

3 Your next presenter. Ken, EPRI.

4 (Off the record comments.)

5 MR. YUEH: Good morning. My name is Ken  
6 Yueh. I'm with the Electric Power Research Institute.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 Today I'm going to present some  
9 complimentary test results that we have conducted and  
10 also plans for the LOCA round-robin testing. Most of  
11 the tests are conducted because research conducted or  
12 sponsored by regulatory bodies usually done at  
13 limiting conditions and even some international  
14 programs sponsored with a lot of regular participation  
15 also in that direction.

16 I'm going to be talking about results in  
17 three areas with doing some high temp oxidation test  
18 at low temperatures. We're going to be presenting  
19 preliminary results. And we did some extensive  
20 evaluation of potential for inner diameter oxygen  
21 pickup. And then the last topic is LOCA round-robin  
22 test plans.

23 The high temperature oxidation, we began  
24 this test because preliminary data reported by ANL  
25 indicated that Zircaloy-4 had higher allowable ECR at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           the same hydrogen level and lower temperatures. So we  
2           started this test and we wanted to generate data at  
3           lower temperatures.

4                         And when we started planning for this  
5           test, we planned on testing three temperatures, 1050°,  
6           1125° and 1200° Celsius. The 1200° Celsius is mostly  
7           a benchmark to the ANL data. So we will not do a full  
8           test matrix for that.

9                         And then at the time the proposed  
10          regulatory curve stops at 600 ppm hydrogen. So we  
11          were wanting to demonstrate that the ductility does  
12          not go to zero at above 600 ppm hydrogen.

13                         And then the last point determine the  
14          feasibility of an embrittlement model, I think IOSN is  
15          working on a model on this. And we started on this  
16          because we actually obtained a few test samples from  
17          the ANL program. And we did some oxygen evaluation  
18          which shows the oxygen level is different at different  
19          PCT as temperature. And also the hydrogen modifies  
20          the oxygen segregation within the sample. So we think  
21          it's feasible to develop a model taking into  
22          consideration of LOCA temperature cycle and be able to  
23          predict when embrittlement would occur.

24                         These preliminary results from one of the  
25          test temperature, 1050°C, against the embrittlement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 ECR at the low temperature. It's much improved  
2 compared to the 1200°C. We're still working on the  
3 1125°C and 1200°C analysis. But our initial data is  
4 just in that the initial test result may be more  
5 restrictive compared to the ANL test data.

6 Just to summarize, the temperature effect  
7 of higher embrittlement ECR at low temperatures is  
8 clearly demonstrated. And it's a point earlier about  
9 using ring compression based testing. I think it's  
10 very conservative in that when the LOCA scenario is  
11 analyzed the acceptance criteria is the peak cladding  
12 temperature. While the actual temperature profile is  
13 a profile where you spend very little time at the peak  
14 cladding temperature. So most of the time will be  
15 spent below that temperature and in effect the  
16 allowable ECR could be higher.

17 So our recommendation, I think the ACRS  
18 previous meeting, it recommended to include some of  
19 the elements. But additionally going forward we do  
20 not know how detailed the LOCA methodology will need  
21 to be. It's possible that they need to go into pin-  
22 by-pin census evaluation. And if that's the case then  
23 we would request that a pin specific PCT be allowed  
24 and possibly interpolation if we get more curves. You  
25 know, if you have small steps in temperature,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

interpolation begin the curve. And eventually if we can show, demonstrate, that we can predict the embrittlement through a model that would be ideal.

We move onto ID oxygen pickup. The NRC announced the inclusion of two-sided oxidation away from the ballooned and burst region in the rule. Some burn-up threshold justification with this was cited in the Halden report, IFA650.5 test. The test sample reached a peak cladding temperature of 1050°Celsius.

Based on some data, evaluation of that  
data and some other data, we have an alternative  
hypothesis. The original citation was based on a  
measured OD alpha phase thickness at the inside of the  
clad is the same as the outside. So our hypothesis  
states it's not necessarily the ID oxygen. So its  
pickup is the same as outside in the original  
hypothesis that the oxygen from the bonded fuel can be  
transferred into the clad. Okay.

19                   The experiment evidence does not show  
20                   that. In fact, we're going to make a case that the  
21                   internal oxygen sources may be limited to the pre-  
22                   transient oxide.

1 Limerick Test. The test rod had I think 57 to 60  
2 gigawatt-day MTU burn-up. It was confirmed there was  
3 --

4 MEMBER POWERS: Where was this?

5 MR. YUEH: I'm sorry.

6 MEMBER POWERS: What alloy was Limerick?

7 MR. YUEH: This was Zircaloy-2.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Zircaloy-2, yes, BWR.

9 MR. YUEH: Yes. So before the test there  
10 was a fuel clad bonding layer. After the test clearly  
11 on the outside there's the oxygen stabilized alpha  
12 layer, but it's not visible on the inside. So it's  
13 just it is not equivalent. You cannot get unlimited  
14 oxygen transfer from the fuel.

15 And these two pictures are the NRC  
16 citation from the Halden test report. The Halden  
17 report also suggested that the oxygen for the oxygen  
18 stabilized alpha layer comes from the fuel. But in  
19 fact in a typical fuel clad bonding structure, there  
20 is an oxide layer typically around 10 microns. Even  
21 at the end of a life, it's about 10 microns. That 10  
22 micron oxide has enough oxygen to form this layer.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24 MR. YUEH: So the absence of significant  
25 observed fuel-clad reaction in both Halden and ANL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 tests this suggested that oxygen transfer from bonded  
2 fuel is limited and may be limited to the pre-  
3 transient oxide. In the next few slides, I will show  
4 some of the work we have done to support our  
5 hypothesis.

6                 In the first test that was done just to  
7 simulate the Halden test showing the oxygen stabilized  
8 alpha layer we took a Zircaloy clad capsule pre-oxided  
9 to 7 microns and sealed it on both the ends. So the  
10 oxygen is limited to the 7 microns of oxide similar to  
11 the fuel bonding layer that oxide. In our test we  
12 also replicated a similar oxygen stabilized alpha  
13 layer. So that shows that. The feasibility of that  
14 layer comes from the oxygen.

15                 In the second type of test where we  
16 actually put non-irradiated fuel pellets into the  
17 capsule, we have multiple geometries and conditions  
18 for these capsules. One is where we use enlarged  
19 pellets so that at temperature the pellet would  
20 enlarge more than the clad. In some you would have  
21 contact. And in some of the other cases where the  
22 pellets are smaller, it would not use any significant  
23 contact pressure.

24                 In our test, half of the sample  
25 independent of the contact pressure showed localized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       pellet-clad reaction. And this is an example of the  
2       type of reaction you can have. So our position is if  
3       there is transfer of oxygen from the fuel to the clad  
4       there should be evidence left behind from this  
5       reaction layer.

6                 Now if you zoom into the area, you would  
7       actually see uranium zirconium intermetallic. It was  
8       found there. You can actually see that.

9                 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Where were these  
10      tests conducted?

11                MR. YUEH: These were conducted at GNF,  
12      Vallecito's (phonetic) lab.

13                CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14                MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. But this is part of  
15      -- perhaps it will be in the comments related to the  
16      reg. guide. But assuming if you can make your case to  
17      the satisfaction of the staff your proposal would be  
18      that two-sided oxidation and fuel-clad bonding as the  
19      source of embrittlement is not valid.

20                MR. YUEH: And I will make a case at the  
21      next Halden meeting to look at if it's possible some  
22      of their tests. Because in the previous Halden tests,  
23      they were focused only near the burst region. So near  
24      the burst region there's a supply of steam in there.  
25      So a lot of data can be obtained. It may be possible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       that they have some samples away from the burst  
2       region. There may be a couple of samples they've got  
3       already, but they have not focused to look at the fuel  
4       bonding reaction. So the data, the test sample may be  
5       out there to look for this kind of evidence whether  
6       it's there or not.

7                    MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

8                    MR. YUEH: Whether this reaction takes  
9       place or not.

10                  And after that we're thinking the oxygen  
11       source may be limited. So we want to quantify what is  
12       the impact if you have limited oxygen source.

13                  In the top we have open two-sided  
14       oxidation as a function of pre-oxidation. So this  
15       would be totally open capsules. And you can see that  
16       there's no correlation, very little correlation,  
17       between pre-oxidation and the time to embrittlement.  
18       Except at the higher pre-oxidation, the one sample  
19       that we expected to be brittle was actually that  
20       graph.

21                  In the case where we closed the capsule --  
22       so we have pre-amount of oxidation, fixed amount of  
23       oxygen side we closed it. So the inside oxygen is  
24       limited -- we can see that the time to embrittlement  
25       is much increased. Obviously, if you have no oxygen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       flow on the inside and we have 10 microns and it's  
2       typical fuel-clad bonding thickness, it's still much  
3       improved to the open case. So this difference  
4       diminishes the time you get to 20 microns of oxide.

5                    MEMBER ARMIJO: Are all these tests based  
6       on ring compression tests as defining --

7                    MR. YUEH: On ring compression tests, yes.

8                    MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9                    MR. YUEH: These ring compression tests  
10      were not quenched in water. The difference is they  
11      were cooled in air. So it was withdrawn from the  
12      heated zone into just cold air.

13                  Our tests confirm that this stabilized  
14      alpha phase cited in IFA-650.5, the Halden test, could  
15      be generated from a pre-transient oxide. And we do  
16      acknowledge that there's a limited potential for  
17      pellet-clad reaction, but it's very localized.

18                  MEMBER SHACK: Well, those tests that you  
19      have, there's still no metallurgical bond there. You  
20      did with an un-irradiated -- It doesn't look anything  
21      like a high burn-up.

22                  MR. YUEH: It does not.

23                  MEMBER SHACK: On interface. So I'm not  
24      sure what its relevance is to this discussion.

25                  MR. YUEH: The relevance is if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reaction between the fuel and the clad there should be  
2 some -- If you take away oxygen from the fuel, then  
3 the uranium is free. Right. And the uranium would  
4 react with zirconium. There should be intermetallic  
5 uranium zirconium compound in the area. So regardless  
6 whether the fuel is bonded or not, if you take away  
7 oxygen, there will be a reaction.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm lost. You've  
9 got -- First of all, what is the intermetallic?

10 MR. YUEH: It's just uranium and  
11 zirconium.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, it's stoichiometry.  
13 I know what it looks like.

14 MR. YUEH: I have not measured the  
15 stoichiometry. It's part of UZR. There's some ratio.  
16 I do not know at this time whether it's one-to-one.  
17 We do have the sample. We can go measure it. And  
18 this is also reported I think in the original Hoffman  
19 (phonetic) study.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. Now you run a test  
21 with substoichiometric urania in a clad.

22 MR. YUEH: Yes.

23 MEMBER POWERS: There's no oxygen to give  
24 up.

25 MR. YUEH: There is just localized oxygen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 given from the fuel.

2 MEMBER POWERS: There's no oxygen to give  
3 up in substoichiometric urania.

4 MR. YUEH: But zirconium affinity is  
5 higher than uranium.

6 MEMBER POWERS: In substoichiometric  
7 urania the oxygen potential is less than the phase  
8 boundary between zirconium and zirconium dioxide.  
9 There's no oxygen to give.

10 MR. YUEH: If that's the case, then we  
11 don't have to make the case. Right. Then the amount  
12 of oxygen on the inside would be limited to the oxygen  
13 freed from the --

14 MEMBER POWERS: That changes as soon as  
15 you start irradiating it.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. So I guess I'd  
17 come back to Bill's question --

18 MEMBER POWERS: Why is this --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Without an irradiated I  
20 think it's --

21 MEMBER POWERS: What are you telling me  
22 with that un-irradiated test?

23 MR. YUEH: Even without irradiation, I  
24 think whether you have irradiation or not if you have  
25 oxygen transfer in the irradiated case -- Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Thermodynamically in a non irradiated case, you cannot  
2 have a transfer. Then we don't need to make the case  
3 and your point is it's not very useful.

4                   But our data is showing that even in the  
5                   fabricated condition there is an oxygen transfer in  
6                   localized areas.

7 MEMBER POWERS: As far as what I could  
8 tell what you showed is there's a uranium potential in  
9 substoichiometric urania and that the clad will  
10 equilibrate with that in the only way it can and  
11 that's to accept uranium into itself. And you  
12 precipitated out an intermetallic. That's what you  
13 showed.

14 MR. YUEH: Yes, but if that's the case if  
15 you form that where does the oxygen go?

16 MEMBER POWERS: The oxygen's right where  
17 it's supposed to be.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I think you can't  
19 make a case from un-irradiated tests. And the other  
20 issue I have on two-sided oxidation is you've got an  
21 open structure there. You've got plenty of -- So of  
22 course the temperature great transient's been over.

23 MEMBER POWERS: The oxygen potential must  
24 be around what? -650 gigajoules.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's very stable.

1 MEMBER POWERS: I mean megajoules.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's very stable.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. There's no oxygen to  
4 give in the substoichiometric urania. In fact, what  
5 you have is a uranium metal potential in the fuel and  
6 it did just exactly what it's supposed to do. It's  
7 supposed to equilibrate with the clad and did so. And  
8 you reach the solubility limit and precipitate it out  
9 in intermetallic phase.

10 MR. YUEH: You're speaking of the normal  
11 operating condition or the LOCA.

12 MEMBER POWERS: No, I'm speaking of your  
13 test.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I think you've got  
15 to do a lot more with the irradiated samples,  
16 irradiated fuel cladding. You've got to really  
17 understand the thermodynamics of the various phases.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Or just go up to 2.001 on  
19 the stoichiometry and you'll get the oxygen potential  
20 up and then it will transfer.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I mean what you've  
23 demonstrated is indeed that the clad tries to  
24 equilibrate with fuel. And it does it in whichever  
25 potential it has to ameliorate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: But for the fuel --  
2 MEMBER POWERS: It was right all the time.  
3 MEMBER ARMIJO: But for the fuel to be the  
4 source of oxygen during that transient --

5 MEMBER POWERS: It's got to have oxygen.  
6 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- it's got to have the  
7 oxygen and it also has to -- the kinetics of the fuel  
8 releasing its oxygen and going into the cladding could  
9 be limited. You've got to work that side of it rather  
10 than ex-reactor tests on substoichiometric UO<sub>2</sub>. I  
11 don't think that's going to make your case. But  
12 that's something that the industry folks are working  
13 on and you're going to have to present that at the  
14 appropriate time to the staff and see if you can  
15 persuade them that you have a good argument.

16 But right now what I think we are most  
17 interested in -- I am -- is the LOCA round-robin  
18 testing. What progress is being made there? What  
19 problems are you having? And ultimately we're all  
20 going to rely on this test and we'd sure like to make  
21 sure that everybody gets the same or essentially the  
22 same results with it with the same material  
23 independent of laboratory.

24 So do you want to move onto that, Ken?

25 MR. YUEH: The LOCA round-robin, the goal

1       is to identify and evaluate sources of variation  
2       between laboratories and experimental areas. And we  
3       have a second goal of generating sufficient test data  
4       to support ASTM test procedures.

5                  After we've solicited laboratories for  
6       participation, we set a basic framework amongst the  
7       labs. As an ASTM requirement, we're required a  
8       minimum of five laboratories to be able to support a  
9       test procedure.

10                 Within the framework, everybody agreed to  
11      follow key technical requirements consistent with ANL  
12      recommendations. So these will be high level  
13      requirements like temperature profile. Some of the  
14      minor requirements may be different like what's water  
15      used to generate the steam.

16                 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now those experimental  
17      requirements are right out of the draft reg. guide.  
18      Is that right?

19                 MR. YUEH: Correct.

20                 MEMBER ARMIJO: So there's no -- There may  
21      be some minor things that you couldn't meet. Each  
22      laboratory couldn't run exactly the same test as  
23      Argonne. But there should be very minor differences.

24                 MR. YUEH: The experimental setup of the  
25      laboratories, we are going to have different test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 conditions.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

3 MR. YUEH: So in INOL (phonetic)  
4 recommended procedure the range is greater than what's  
5 actually used in the test at ANL. So we are staying  
6 within the recommended ranges.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

8 MR. YUEH: So we will perform common sets  
9 of tests using the same lot of material and the  
10 material is Zircaloy-4.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Now I recall back in the  
12 Subcommittee there was some discussion about who was  
13 going to put the hydrogen into the material. Right?

14 MR. YUEH: Yes. All the labs are to  
15 charge their own samples.

16 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

17 MR. YUEH: So right now I think we have  
18 only provided hydrogen precharged material to one of  
19 the labs. I think one of the labs, Studsvik, is going  
20 to drop out because their equipment has gone into the  
21 hot cell.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you will only have four  
23 laboratories?

24 MR. YUEH: We will still have six.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Six.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   MR. YUEH: We have seven altogether.

2                   MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So a minimum of  
3 five and you've got six after Studsvik drops out.

4                   MR. YUEH: Yes, six.

5                   MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

6                   MR. YUEH: And early on one of the things  
7 that we want to do is to allow the labs to use their  
8 own test procedures. So this would afford people the  
9 greatest flexibility if the round-robin results come  
10 back and everybody gets similar results. And we also  
11 envision that if not we may have to go tighten the  
12 parameters. That's a possibility.

13                  MEMBER ARMIJO: But have you reviewed the  
14 test procedures to make sure that they aren't doomed  
15 to failure? You know, reviewed the test procedures  
16 and compared them with the Argonne test procedures and  
17 say that it's close enough. It would be a waste of  
18 time if you could have identified a flawed test  
19 procedure in advance and didn't do it.

20                  MR. YUEH: Got to keep in mind the  
21 parameters are within the ANL recommended procedure,  
22 the key parameters.

23                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24                  MR. YUEH: It's only minor variables may  
25 be different. Only a couple of cases they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 different and one of them is the greater water use.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you repeat  
3 that again?

4 MR. YUEH: The greater water, the purity  
5 of the water used.

6 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. YUEH: How hydrogen analysis is  
8 performed. ANL described a specific procedure for  
9 determining that. And other people have determined  
10 hydrogen values using other methods. So we would  
11 allow other methods that are approved by their own QA  
12 program.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14 MR. YUEH: We have defined a basic data  
15 collection, what kind of data needs to be collected.  
16 And the data is to be shared amongst all participating  
17 members.

18 This is the text matrix that people are  
19 going to be using. As was mentioned earlier, the  
20 temperature profile is going to be ANL-like. In this  
21 case, the peak cladding temperature will be 1200°  
22 Celsius. So we will determine that embrittlement ECR  
23 in the as-built condition and 200 and 400 and 600 ppm  
24 hydrogen.

25 We had some problem targets with specific

hydrogen values. So they may end up different from these specific values. But we had requested that they measure the hydrogen values near the samples used in ring compression test. And the test matrix, just recommend some target range for people to bracket the embrittlement ECR.

On breakaway oxidation, once again the temperature profile, the heat-up and cool rates, is recommended same as in our recommendation. And the labs will determine the breakaway oxidation at 800° and 1000° Celsius to within 500 seconds. And the labs have been instructed to terminate the tests if they have not bracketed by 7000 seconds. I think most people --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I didn't understand. I  
16 didn't hear you, Ken. You have to speak a little  
17 louder.

18 MR. YUEH: They are supposed to do these  
19 tests every 500 seconds. Let's say you expect at  
20 5,000 seconds. Maybe the first one will be 4500  
21 seconds. And they keep on increasing until you see  
22 breakaway.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24 MR. YUEH: By the time they get to 7,000  
25 seconds if they still don't see it they will terminate

1 it.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just let me ask the staff.  
3 Has Office of Research looked at this matrix and  
4 commented to EPRI if whether there's something serious  
5 missing or it looks acceptable?

6 MS. FLANAGAN: We haven't been asked for  
7 comment. But I think that is the center value there  
8 is where we expect embrittlement. So to go two above  
9 and two below would be what is suggested by the  
10 regulatory guide. So we haven't yet. But in this  
11 moment I can say that that's a reasonable test.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: The whole point is that  
13 whatever they do when it's done it will be -- You'll  
14 accept it.

15 MS. FLANAGAN: Right.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: So if their test matrix is  
17 off a great deal, they should know right away.

18 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes. This is the first  
19 time I've seen the test matrix.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Okay.

21 MS. FLANAGAN: So, no, we haven't  
22 commented formally on it.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: There's another thing that  
24 I asked and I guess it will come out in the next  
25 chart. I asked it at the Subcommittee meeting and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that is this is one material that everybody is going  
2 to test. All of them or most of them are going to do  
3 their own hydrogen charging. So that's going to  
4 introduce a variable. But that's what you have to do  
5 anyway.

6                   But to me the reference laboratory is  
7 Argonne because they've developed the test, perfected  
8 it. But they're not testing the same material. And  
9 it just seems to me that we should want to anchor the  
10 industry test program to not only the procedures that  
11 Argonne developed but verify that everybody tests  
12 including Argonne the same material under the same  
13 condition. We get a reasonable level of consistency.  
14 And that's not included in the current program and I  
15 think it should be.

16 MR. YUEH: We have asked for Argonne's  
17 participation. From the last meeting, I said they  
18 have declined. I think they're waiting for some  
19 funding from the NRC to join the round-robin. It's  
20 still possible. We have plenty of materials. So if  
21 they want to --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, that's  
23 something that we want to, the Committee, comment on  
24 in our letter.

25 || MR. SCOTT: Doctor, we hope -- This is

1 Harold Scott from Research.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, sir.

3 MR. SCOTT: At the Subcommittee meeting,  
4 we did talk about this. When I got back to the  
5 office, my colleague said to me, "Harold, why don't  
6 they use the existing Argonne data?"

7 The only question might be is to whether  
8 there is some lot-to-lot difference. In other words,  
9 if the material that you provided, the Zirc-4 -- We  
10 did modern Zirc-4. So I think the question might be  
11 we should take the data that Argonne already has,  
12 throw it in the mix and sort of see where it comes  
13 out.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's not my  
15 understanding of a round-robin. But other members of  
16 the Committee may look at it. I just want to nail  
17 this thing down that there's no question. And they  
18 tested different material. The expectation, my  
19 expectation, is everybody will be the same. But I  
20 want to make sure.

21 Now the other members may not agree with  
22 me. But that I think is a little problem.

23 MR. YUEH: Yes. And my personal opinion  
24 is that probably in Zircaloy-4 there should not be a  
25 lot of difference especially if similar era because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 even within a lot you can have variations perhaps even  
2 larger than between lots. There's a possibility of  
3 that.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Look. That's just  
5 an issue that I raised.

6 MR. YUEH: Yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: But we can go on.

8 MR. YUEH: These are the seven  
9 laboratories. I think Studsvik may drop out.  
10 Oakridge is a little bit behind. They're still  
11 constructing their apparatus. Three of them I think  
12 are pretty much complete with the test. The two  
13 vendors will probably complete their tests later on in  
14 the summer.

15 This is all the milestones. So we're  
16 hoping to complete the tests by the summer. And after  
17 that we will distribute the data to the participants  
18 and ASTM. And after that we would review the data  
19 with NRC as far as our evaluation of the data with  
20 ASTM. And then draft an ASTM procedure.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you're talking within  
22 a couple of months all the laboratories will be  
23 finished with this testing.

24 MR. YUEH: It's probably later in the  
25 summer than beginning of the summer.

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: We're in the summer I  
2 thought. It's been a long winter.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, it's been a long  
4 winter.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's been a long winter  
6 for me anyway. Okay.

7 MR. YUEH: Because I mentioned last time  
8 we have no contractual agreements with any of the  
9 labs. So they are all volunteers. So they do it  
10 whenever they have the time.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I would think that the  
12 industry guys would be sort of committed.

13 MR. YUEH: They are committed to complete  
14 the tests. It's a matter of when they can get to  
15 this.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

17 MR. YUEH: So these are the steps that we  
18 envision. I think that's the last slide.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Excellent. And this was  
20 just an example of your hydrogen charging set-up.

21 MR. YUEH: The back slides?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

23 MR. YUEH: No, this is the apparatus used  
24 at AEKI for the oxidation test.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. For that experiment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 you were talking about.

2 MR. YUEH: Yes. And the second back-up  
3 slide shows the open case and the closed case where  
4 you have controlled amount of oxygen on the inside.  
5 So this is a very big difference.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

7 MR. YUEH: You're welcome.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are there any questions or  
9 comments from members?

10 (No verbal response.)

11 We have Mike Billone on the bridge line.  
12 Mike, do you have any comments?

13 (Off the record comments.)

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just hold on, Mike, if you  
15 have something to say. We're opening up the bridge  
16 line. I think we can wait a couple of minutes since  
17 we're well ahead of schedule.

18 I want to thank the presenters for doing  
19 that. In the meantime, let me just check.

20 Bill, comments?

21 MR. BILLONE: Hello.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: There he is. Okay, Mike.

23 MR. BILLONE: Hello?

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

25 MR. BILLONE: I have a very quick comment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

on Michelle's slide 12 which compared the rate compression test to three point bend test. And a quick comment is that these are, as Bill Shack correctly pointed out, offset strains. And the brittle-to-ductile transition is 2.0 percent offset strain for the ring compression test. So all four values listed are below that. They're in the --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That helps a great  
9 deal.

10 MR. BILLONE: And then the three point  
11 bend test very quickly there is none because you can't  
12 measure permanent strain with sample break for the two  
13 pieces. So I've set an offset strain limit of 0.25  
14 percent for those tests. So two of them will be  
15 brittle. One would be ductile.

16 I don't know if that helps.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it makes conservative  
18 anyway for you, Sam.

19 MR. BILLONE: Right.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's what I'm looking  
21 for. Okay.

22 MR. BILLONE: Yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: That the ring compression  
24 test will always show brittle behavior and therefore  
25 will always be on the right side of the embrittlement

1 curve. And that's -- Okay. I understand what you've  
2 got here now. That helps a lot. Thanks a lot, Mike.

3 MR. BILLONE: Okay.

4 MR. SCOTT: Let me just remark, too. I  
5 think that this is actually the Orlando paper. The  
6 reference probably should be the 2010 Orlando paper,  
7 not the other.

8 MR. BILLONE: Yes, Harold's correct.

9 MS. FLANAGAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know if this is  
11 the Orlando paper. There's the paper that Mike  
12 Billone sent me.

13 MEMBER SHACK: The Orlando paper, is that  
14 the 2007 ASTM?

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm looking for a date  
16 here.

17 MR. BILLONE: No. The Orlando's 2010.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. September 2010.  
19 That's the one I've got.

20 MR. BILLONE: Yes. These numbers come  
21 from that paper. So the reference at the bottom needs  
22 to be updated.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24 All right. That's it. Mr. Chairman --

25 MR. MEYER: Will you take another comment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure. Would you identify  
2 yourself please?

3 MR. MEYER: Sure. This is Ralph Meyer.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Ralph, I didn't recognize  
5 your voice.

6 MR. MEYER: I think someone needs to say  
7 that the emperor has no clothes with regard to the  
8 reg. guides. There's a flexibility implied by having  
9 the reg. guides that vendors or manufacturers are  
10 going to be able to get different oxidation limits for  
11 different cladding types.

12 It's just not going to happen. We tested  
13 a lot of different cladding types at Argonne and got  
14 the same answer for all of them as you increased the  
15 hydrogen content.

16 The embrittlement process that we're  
17 looking at depends on interstitial diffusion of oxygen  
18 and dilute zirconium alloys and it's just not  
19 sensitive to impurities like the alloy constituents.  
20 NRC or Argonne combined have proposed an oxidation  
21 limit as a function of hydrogen content. It's been  
22 pretty well vetted. I don't think anybody has any  
23 real concern about it.

24 The industry, EPRI, have made some results  
25 at lower temperatures, made some tests at lower

1       temperatures. I haven't seen the results in detail.  
2       But what I did see from the Subcommittee meeting  
3       looked pretty good.

The industry had proposed that you take  
the oxidation limits at lower temperatures and at  
1200° Centigrade and combine them to get a family of  
curves. I think that's an excellent idea. You can  
just put those right in the rule. The rule is within  
the inherently performance-based because the guy who  
can make a cladding that picks up less hydrogen gets  
a higher limit.

12                   And then you wouldn't need all the reg.  
13                   guides and all the testing business. I just don't  
14                   think you're going to get anything out of it. That's  
15                   my comment. Thank you.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: I appreciate that, Ralph.  
17  
18 I think anything that would simplify it and still have  
19 a performance-based rule that has built in flexibility  
20 all you have to do is demonstrate you comply would be  
21 a very good thing to have. But we really haven't  
gotten to that point yet and this is where we are.

22                   But I do appreciate the idea if it could  
23 actually be pulled off.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Ralph, can you say  
25 with certainty that your statement is true for all

1 future alloys that anybody might come up with?

2 MR. MEYER: Of course, I can't say with  
3 certainty it would be true.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So what's the  
5 point?

6 MR. MEYER: I do know that we tested quite  
7 a number and we have at least a plausible  
8 understanding of how this all takes place. I would  
9 suggest that it should not be sensitive to alloy  
10 composition.

11 I think it's perfectly reasonable for NRC  
12 during its licensing topical review report of a new  
13 cladding material to ask for a few tests, ring  
14 compression test, similar to the database to show that  
15 it is still in compliance with the limit that could be  
16 in the rule. So you could have those kind of  
17 protections without having the elaborate framework of  
18 regulatory guides and an expectation that there's  
19 going to be big variations and manufacturers are going  
20 to have lots of flexibility which I don't expect to be  
21 present.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. But, Ralph, in your  
23 approach, you come in with a new material and you're  
24 going to demonstrate that it's compliant with the rule  
25 that's either got a table or graphs or something that

1 says this is what you've got to comply with. They  
2 still would have to have some sort of a test procedure  
3 or methodology to satisfy the staff that they are  
4 compliant with the rule. So you would need something  
5 like a reg. guide anyway.

6 MR. MEYER: Well, not necessarily. This  
7 type of thing is done for many materials' properties  
8 in qualifying a new material. And the test procedures  
9 that have been used by Argonne and other labs  
10 historically are well documented. And as long as they  
11 use test procedures that are reasonable in light of  
12 the experience that we have, that's a reviewed item  
13 and a reviewer I think could make a reasonable  
14 judgment.

15 MR. BILLONE: Mike Billone disagrees with  
16 Ralph on this. You need a test procedure and the  
17 documentation on what CEA does and what Westinghouse  
18 does usually is not elaborate enough. Usually it's  
19 open literature for publications.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it would put a burden  
21 on the staff and the applicant to negotiate accepted  
22 --

23 MEMBER SHACK: An ASTM qualifying test  
24 might make a difference.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Would be ideal. Yes.

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So would a reg. guide.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

3 MEMBER SHACK: And I think for many of the  
4 things that the staff accepts without a reg. guide  
5 that's because there's an ASTM or some equivalent  
6 consensus approach to it.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you know, if the  
8 industry activity actually developed an ASTM procedure  
9 or standard, then the reg. guide would just reference  
10 that and that would be it.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Just follow the ASTM.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, Ralph, I  
13 appreciate --

14 MR. MEYER: That would be a reasonable  
15 compromise to have the reg. guide for testing and  
16 still have an oxidation limit in the rule and to use  
17 the reg. guide to demonstrate continued  
18 appropriateness for new materials. But I do fully  
19 expect the new materials as long as they're dilute  
20 zirconium alloys to be the same result.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: It would be the same.  
22 Right. The only difference being their hydrogen  
23 pickup during service.

24 MR. MEYER: Yes, and that's explicitly  
25 accounted for in the results that we already have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you, Ralph.

2 I think -- Any other comments? Questions?

3 (No verbal response.)

4 Okay. Well, I'd like to thank Paul,

5 Michelle and Ken for very interesting presentations.

6 I think you cleared up a lot of points and

7 particularly the offset strain thing.

8 In the future, Michelle, always put a  
9 label on your chart. It will save you a lot of grief.

10 Thank you.

11 Mr. Chairman, it's all yours.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. We are  
13 a little early, but nevertheless we'll stick with the  
14 schedule. Our schedule calls for us to take a break  
15 and reconvene at 10:45 a.m. at which time we will  
16 discuss the revised safety evaluation report  
17 associated with the license renewal application for  
18 the Hope Creek Generating Station. So we will  
19 reconvene at 10:45 a.m. Off the record.

20 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time we'll  
22 move to Item 3 on the agenda, Revised Safety  
23 Evaluation Report Associated with the License Renewal  
24 Application for the Hope Creek Generating Station.  
25 And Dr. Schack will lead us through that discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER SCHACK: Okay. We've discussed the  
2 license renewal for Hope Creek at a Subcommittee  
3 meeting on November 3<sup>rd</sup>, and at our last full  
4 Committee meeting, and addressed most of the issues  
5 involved. However, there was some late-breaking  
6 information about the configurations of the drains for  
7 the dry well air gap that the Staff needed to consider  
8 in the SER, so we didn't complete a letter last time.

9 Today, you'll hear a presentation from the  
10 Applicant on the configuration of the dry well air gap  
11 drains and their plans for dealing with the issue, and  
12 from the Staff on the resulting changes to the SER.  
13 We'll also hear a little bit more about the testing  
14 techniques used for 480 volt cables. And I'll turn it  
15 over now to Brian Holian of the Staff.

16 MR. HOLIAN: Good. Thank you. Good  
17 morning, Committee. My name is Brian Holian. I'm the  
18 Division Director for the Division of License Renewal.  
19 The agenda for today is to follow-up on the Hope Creek  
20 meeting that we had a month ago. I'll just do brief  
21 introductions, and a brief opening comment, and then  
22 we'll turn it over to the licensee for their  
23 perspective on these couple of issues that were still  
24 left to be resolved at the last monthly meeting. And  
25 then that will be followed by the Staff's perspective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

on what we did in the Final Safety Evaluation Report writeup.

Just brief introductions, and then I'll introduce the rest of the Staff right before they present. But to my left is Melanie Galloway, the Deputy Director for Division of License Renewal. I do want to highlight, I believe on the phone, if not now he will be, Rich Conte, the Division Director from the Division of Reactor Safety for Region I. He'll be joining us by phone. And one other highlight on Staff presentation, also Bo Pham, the Branch Chief for Hope Creek is behind me. And I wanted to highlight Tom Koshy, who's the Research Branch Chief for electrical issues. Tom has presented before the Committee on multiple occasions, and he's here, in particular, to support the electrical discussion.

I know in license renewal it often comes up what are we doing in license renewal for aging management, but it also goes to some of the research work that's looking at what are we doing even in Part 50 ongoing with draft reg guides for ongoing testing. So, he'll be a key participant in the Staff later on.

23 I do want to thank the Committee for  
24 another opportunity at Hope Creek. This is a good  
25 example, this dry well air gap issue, of the kind of

1 issues we wrestle with throughout the 22 and 24-month  
2 review schedule that we're on. And last month on May  
3 12<sup>th</sup>, the discussion clearly showed that our review  
4 takes up that full 22 to 24-months, and all the way up  
5 to the last minute. And we were still wrestling a  
6 little bit with the utility and ourselves on the  
7 license condition that the Committee should have  
8 received in this last month.

9                   It's easier for us to take an issue this  
10          like when the safety evaluation is already done and  
11          kind of fine tune it into a license condition, which  
12          is what we did on this issue. So, I think you'll see  
13          a comprehensive license condition that kind of  
14          addresses the testing they'll be doing, and other  
15          Staff will be monitoring and inspecting that. So, we  
16          look forward to that discussion.

17                   With that, I'll turn it over to Paul  
18 Davison from Hope Creek, and he's the Vice President  
19 of Operations Support. Paul.

20 MR. DAVISON: Thank you, Mr. Holian, and  
21 good morning. My name is Paul Davison. I'm the Vice  
22 President of Operations Support at PSEG Nuclear, and  
23 I'm also the Executive Sponsor for the license  
24 renewal.

This presentation will provide you with an

1 update on two topics of interest from our May 12<sup>th</sup>,  
2 2011 presentation for Hope Creek. Those two topics  
3 are the dry well air gap drains, and low-voltage power  
4 cables.

5                   Before we begin today's presentation, I  
6 would like to introduce the presenters. To my right  
7 is Jim Stavely from the License Renewal Project. Jim  
8 has 25 years of nuclear power plant experience, 15  
9 with PSEG Nuclear. To Jim's right is John Hilditch,  
10 the Electrical Lead for the License Renewal Project.  
11 John has 28 years of nuclear power plant experience,  
12 including 15 years at PSEG Nuclear. In addition to  
13 today's presenters, we also have with us today Bob  
14 Braun behind you, PSEG Nuclear Senior Vice President  
15 for Nuclear Operations, and John Perry, the Site Vice  
16 President for Hope Creek.

17 Slide two shows our agenda for the  
18 presentation where we will discuss the two topics of  
19 interest. We look forward to answering any questions  
20 you may have either during or after the presentation.  
21 And I will now turn it over to Jim Stavely, who will  
22 begin the presentation.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Paul, before you go on.

24 MR. DAVISON: Yes.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: John's name card shows

1 Exelon, and you said he was a PSEG. Could you  
2 clarify?

3 MR. DAVISON: Sure. John, I said John is  
4 the Lead Electrical individual for the license renewal  
5 project. He has 15 years -- he has had 15 years with  
6 PSEG Nuclear. He has recently actually left PSEG and  
7 joined Exelon in a full-time capacity as the  
8 Electrical Lead in their license renewal project.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But he's working for you  
10 in this capacity.

11 MR. DAVISON: That is correct.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. STAVELY: Thank you, Paul. Slide 3,  
14 please.

15 Good morning. My name is Jim Stavely. As  
16 part of our presentation at the ACRS Full Committee  
17 Meeting on May 12<sup>th</sup>, 2011, we provided information on  
18 the Hope Creek Mark I containment as a topic of  
19 interest.

20 At that time, PSEG Nuclear and the Staff  
21 were finalizing commitments associated with the dry  
22 well air gap drains. Today's presentation provides an  
23 overview of the dry well air gap drains and describes  
24 the commitments. Slide 4, please.

25 I will transition back and forth from this

1 slide to other slides to show a sketch or a photo  
2 associated with some of the major bullets. I will  
3 cover all the information on the slide.

4 During the 2009 refueling outage with the  
5 reactor cavity flooded, we observed water trickling  
6 out of a penetration sleeve in the torus room.  
7 Similar leakage was observed in the 2010 refueling  
8 outage with a maximum rate of approximately 100 drops  
9 per minute. In both outages, the leak stopped when  
10 the reactor cavity was drained. Slide 5, please.

11 This sketch shows the configuration of the  
12 containment during refueling outage with the reactor  
13 cavity flooded. The dark blue line starting from the  
14 reactor cavity seal area and continuing down into the  
15 dry well air gap is the most probable path for the  
16 leakage. The most probable source of the leak is a  
17 small weld defect on the seal plate in the reactor  
18 cavity seal area.

19 Actions are being taken to determine the  
20 source of the leak, and repair it, if possible. Note  
21 that this leak is not a leak in containment, but a  
22 leak outside of containment that has the potential to  
23 occasionally wet portions of the exterior surface of  
24 the dry well shell two weeks every 18 months during  
25 refueling outages.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

The containment design includes drain lines at the bottom of the dry well air gap that discharge onto the torus room floor. Based on boroscope examinations performed during the 2010 refueling outage, these drain lines are blocked and are not capable of draining water from the air gap. The boroscope examination showed plugs in all four drain lines. Slide 6, please.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: The only access you have,  
17 Jim, is from the torus room. Right? This is from the  
18 torus room looking into the drain line.

19 MR. STAVELY: Yes, this is the access from  
20 the torus room.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that a metal plug, or  
22 concrete, or do you know?

1 showing it had some resiliency to it, but we're not  
2 positive on the material yet. Our next actions  
3 include drilling through the plug and removing it to  
4 see what is on the other side, recognizing that even  
5 though we do believe right now it's in between the --  
6 in the middle of a shield wall, we have to take care  
7 because of the dry well shell.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you go back  
9 to the previous slide, please?

10 MR. STAVELY: Yes, please.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, what you're  
12 hypothesizing is that you have a leak at the reactor  
13 cavity seal area, and that you have a film of water  
14 that's flowing along the wall, and eventually it just  
15 gets to that penetration sleeve and it leaks out? Is  
16 that what you're hypothesizing?

17 MR. STAVELY: Yes. Could we go to slide  
18 18, please. This slide is a blowup of the reactor  
19 cavity seal area, again in a refueling configuration  
20 with the reactor cavity flooded. The dark blue line  
21 where you see the drips is -- the most probable  
22 location is a weld on that seal plate that is dripping  
23 onto the dry well shell itself, and then as the dry  
24 well shell curves it then transitions over the  
25 concrete wall.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That's my  
2 question. So, you're hypothesizing that you have a  
3 film of water going from that leak source, and it's  
4 flowing along the wall, and eventually it leaks out of  
5 this penetration sleeves?

6 MR. STAVELY: That is correct.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: But it has to jump that  
8 gap from the steel wall to the concrete.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Can a film of  
10 water actually flow along this curved wall of the  
11 containment?

12 MR. STAVELY: We boroscoped the  
13 penetrations during the refueling outage, so when we  
14 inserted the boroscope into the dry well air gap and  
15 then turned around to take a look at the shield wall,  
16 the water was on the concrete shield wall. There was  
17 no water actually on the shell.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, the water is  
19 in the gap between the steel and the concrete?

20 MR. STAVELY: That is correct. The design  
21 includes a nominal 2-inch air gap between the shell  
22 and the concrete shield wall on the other side of the  
23 shell, so a nominal 2-inch air gap.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, it is possible  
25 that entire lower hemispherical area would be covered

1 with water up to that level of the penetration sleeve?

2 MR. STAVELY: Let's go slide -- the dry  
3 well slide. If you take a look at this slide, again  
4 the drains are right there at the bottom of the air  
5 gap. You can see the vent line directly above the  
6 drains. There is a sleeve around that vent line, as  
7 well. So, if water was to accumulate in the bottom of  
8 the air gap, the maximum depth would be up to that  
9 sleeve around one of the eight vent lines, and then  
10 would flow out into the torus room in the same fashion  
11 that it would flow out of the drains. And that works  
12 out to approximately one foot five inches, and when we  
13 boroscoped the bottom of the air gap after draining  
14 the cavity in the 2010 refueling outage, there was no  
15 water accumulation at the bottom of the air gap.

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, were did the  
17 water that had accumulated in that one-foot elevation  
18 go?

19 MR. STAVELY: The size of the leak is a  
20 very small leak, so when we actually collected the  
21 sample and observed it, it was approximately 100 drops  
22 a minute at the penetration. Where it gets down --  
23 when it continues down the shield wall, it's a very  
24 small leak. It's a higher temperature. It would  
25 evaporate.

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

2 MR. STAVELY: You're welcome.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Jim, you said when you  
4 looked in the air gap you saw wetting on the surface  
5 of the shield wall.

6 MR. STAVELY: That's correct.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Your little cartoon on  
8 whatever slide it was, the initial slide that showed  
9 the location of the leak would indicate that the  
10 water, at least on this cartoon, starts out adhering  
11 to the dry well shell. How does it get across the  
12 two-inch air gap? I mean, is there a sharp edge that  
13 it's dripping down? You know, where does it make the  
14 transition --

15 MR. STAVELY: We're hypothesizing it as --  
16 let's go back to the slide of the entire dry well.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have the same question.

18 MR. STAVELY: Okay.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think slide 7 shows --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Does it?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: It answered my question.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, slide -- I can't  
25 say that. This one here shows how the water adhering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to the shell, concrete dry well with the concrete  
2 eventually transitions into the gap around the  
3 instrument line --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: It could be --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: My question is, how does  
6 it get from the dry well shell where it's shown in the  
7 previous slide, not that one, but the slide that shows  
8 the detail of -- number 5? That one I can say, slide  
9 5.

10 MR. STAVELY: The hypothesis is as the  
11 curvature of the dry well, as it comes down and curves  
12 down, the surface tension is insufficient to maintain  
13 the water on the shell, and it transitions over the  
14 concrete. There is a coating on the shell, it's an  
15 organic zinc coating. It's in tact, it's in good  
16 condition, and so it's got a surface that it would  
17 just drip off when the surface tension versus gravity.

18 MEMBER SCHACK: He'd be very happy to have  
19 you believe it follows the concrete all the way down.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't believe that. I  
21 just don't know how far it follows the steel down.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: But even if it didn't drip  
23 off, it's still intercepted by the penetrations, even  
24 if it hugged the curvature --

25 MEMBER SCHACK: Well, if it hugged it

1           would accumulate down into the gap --

2                    MEMBER ARMIJO: No, when it reaches these  
3 penetration lines, there's already a metal contact  
4 there, and it could start -- it's intercepted in  
5 either case.

6                    MR. STAVELY: Potentially, yes. From the  
7 boroscopes, the penetration lines where they enter the  
8 dry well shell at that point are dry. There's no  
9 indication of any water on that area of the dry well  
10 shell, or those penetrations.

11                  MEMBER STETKAR: At the weld area.

12                  MR. STAVELY: Slide 7, please. This  
13 sketch shows the lower dry well area. The green line  
14 is the air gap drain.

15                  In 2011, actions were initiated to remove  
16 the drain line plugs. Working with a contractor,  
17 tooling was selected and tests performed on a mockup.  
18 The drain line at azimuth zero was selected for the  
19 first plug removal. Access to the drain line from the  
20 torus room was required close to the point at which it  
21 entered the dry well shield walls, so we can insert  
22 tooling.

23                  Since there is no grading to this  
24 location, scaffolding was built, and the drain line  
25 was cut at this location. The attempt to remove the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plug was suspended when it was discovered that the  
2 plug was not at the opening into the dry well air gap  
3 as expected, but approximately halfway through the dry  
4 well shield wall. The sketch shows the approximate  
5 location of the plug. Actions are continuing to  
6 establish drainage capability from the bottom of the  
7 dry well air gap. Slide 4, please.

Boroscope examinations of the exterior of  
the dry well shell, including at the bottom of the dry  
well air gap, show no indication of corrosion. The  
coating is in tact, and in good condition. No  
obstructions were observed in the dry well air gap  
that could hold water against the shell. There's no  
water accumulation at the bottom of the dry well air  
gap. Slide 8, please.

16                   This photo shows the dry well air gap at  
17 azimuth 225, the azimuth of the small reactor cavity  
18 leak. It is looking down toward the bottom of the air  
19 gap. So, you have the dry well shell on the left, on  
20 the right is the bottom -- excuse me, on the right is  
21 the concrete shield wall, and in the middle is the  
22 bottom of the dry well air gap.

23 You can see a transition if you -- you  
24 should be able to see a transition in between those  
25 lines there. That's the transition between the dry

1 well shell and the bottom of the air gap. And then  
2 there's the transition between the bottom of the air  
3 gap and the shield wall.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: And J24, does that relate  
5 to a penetration?

6 MR. STAVELY: Yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, that's just the  
8 location of where the penetration --

9 MR. STAVELY: Correct. It's in the same  
10 group of six penetrations, that includes J13.

11 Slide 9, please. This photo is a closer  
12 look at the bottom of the air gap, again at azimuth  
13 225. Again, look at the coating on the left. That's  
14 the dry well shell. The coating is in tact and in  
15 good condition. There's no signs of corrosion. And  
16 on the right you have the concrete shield wall and the  
17 bottom of the air gap.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is this really an  
19 air gap?

20 MR. STAVELY: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And it shows these  
22 specks? What are these specks in the air gap?

23 MR. STAVELY: In terms of some of the --

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Colored specks.

25 Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   MR. STAVELY: It's concrete, and there are  
2                   -- there may be some instances of some loose material  
3                   at the very bottom left over from some of the  
4                   construction. But just some loose materials at the  
5                   bottom that are reflecting the light. But you can see  
6                   along -- again, if you look along the left along that  
7                   very straight line at the junction of the dry well  
8                   shell and the bottom of the air gap.

9                   CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, this is sort  
10                  of a plan view.

11                  MR. STAVELY: Yes.

12                  CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Flat surface.

13                  MR. STAVELY: Correct. So, you have the  
14                  bottom of the air gap like this, you have the  
15                  curvature of the shell here, and you have the concrete  
16                  wall on that side.

17                  MEMBER STETKAR: Just for clarification,  
18                  Jim, if you go back to what I hope I can say this  
19                  time, slide 7. We're looking at the point where that  
20                  arrow says bottom of dry well air gap. Is that  
21                  correct?

22                  MR. STAVELY: That is correct.

23                  MEMBER STETKAR: So, the discoloration and  
24                  the spots that you see, indeed, are the concrete at  
25                  the bottom of that gap.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   MR. STAVELY: Correct.

2                   MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3                   MR. STAVELY: It's -- go back to that  
4 again, John, please. Slide 7. The boroscope right now  
5 would be almost at that arrow. At the end of the  
6 arrow it says dry well air gap looking down.

7                   MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

8                   MR. STAVELY: It's not -- the vent line is  
9 not in that area, but it's looking down that way.

10                  MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, yes. You're down  
11 below the penetration.

12                  MR. STAVELY: Correct. We're below the  
13 penetration, and the only thing between us and the air  
14 gap is the air.

15                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you see anything in  
16 the drain line? Were you close enough to take a peek?

17                  MR. STAVELY: There is not a drain line at  
18 azimuth 225.

19                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

20                  MEMBER CORRADINI: You didn't have a  
21 chance to look where there might have been one.

22                  MR. STAVELY: We did lower a boroscope at  
23 azimuth zero from a penetration P19. It's above the  
24 drain line. So, we're lowering it from approximately  
25 94 feet down to the bottom of the air gap, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       86'11". And we are -- so, you're lowering it on a  
2       cable. We were not able to see the opening to the  
3       drain, but we're not sure on our azimuthal span as to  
4       whether the drain line is there, we just couldn't see  
5       it.

6                    MEMBER CORRADINI: And then I asked last  
7       time, and you told me, and I don't remember the  
8       number. What do you expect to be the outer shell  
9       temperature?

10                  MR. STAVELY: On the inside of that  
11      compartment at full power it's approximately 95  
12      degrees Fahrenheit.

13                  MEMBER CORRADINI: On the inside.

14                  MR. STAVELY: On the inside. So, you  
15      would expect a similar temperature on the outside.

16                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thanks.

17                  MR. STAVELY: Sure. Please return to slide  
18      4. We performed approximately 350 ultrasonic  
19      thickness measurements of the dry well shell during  
20      the 2010 refueling outage.

21                  Although one area showed measured  
22      thickness above nominal, one area was below nominal  
23      thickness, but above the thickness used in the dry  
24      well analysis. It was within construction tolerances.

25                  Boroscope examination of the exterior of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 this area, those were on the previous slides we were  
2 seeing, show that the dry well shell coating is in  
3 tact and in good condition. There's no indication of  
4 corrosion in that area.

5 So, stepping back right now from the  
6 details and trying to get a big picture of what we're  
7 trying to say with this slide, is we visually  
8 inspected the exterior of the dry well shell, we  
9 inspected the interior of the dry well shell, and we  
10 performed ultrasonic thickness measurements of the  
11 shell. And we have no indications of corrosion of  
12 the dry well shell. Slide 10, please.

I will now describe the commitments associated with the dry well air gap drains. These commitments are documented in our RAI response and revised commitment table.

17 PSEG Nuclear will establish drainage  
18 capability from the bottom of the dry well air gap on  
19 or before June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2015. Prior to establishing  
20 drainage capability, PSEG Nuclear will perform the  
21 compensatory actions shown on this slide. Boroscope  
22 examinations will be used to monitor conditions at the  
23 bottom of the air gap. Visual inspections will be  
24 used to monitor the small reactor cavity leak, and  
25 look for indications of other leaks. Ultrasonic

1 thickness measurements will be used to monitor dry  
2 well shell thickness for any indication of corrosion.  
3 Slide 11, please.

4 After establishing draining capability,  
5 PSEG Nuclear will perform the actions summarized on  
6 this slide. The air gap drains will be monitored  
7 daily while the reactor cavity is flooded. Until the  
8 small reactor cavity leak is repaired, visual  
9 inspections will be used to monitor the leak, and look  
10 for indications of other leaks.

11 For the next three refueling outages,  
12 ultrasonic thickness measurements will be performed to  
13 confirm no ongoing corrosion, or establish a corrosion  
14 rate.

15 Should we identify any adverse conditions  
16 while implementing these actions, they will be  
17 documented and addressed in the Corrective Action  
18 Program. Slide 12, please.

19 In summary, the dry well shell is in good  
20 condition. Until drainage capability from the bottom  
21 of the dry well air gap is established, the dry well  
22 shell will be monitored using boroscope examinations,  
23 ad ultrasonic thickness measurements.

24 The small reactor cavity leak in the  
25 blocked dry well air gap drain lines are being managed

1 effectively in our Corrective Action Program, and in  
2 accordance with our license renewal commitments.

3 Our Aging Management Programs insure that  
4 dry well shell intended functions will be maintained  
5 through the period of extended operation.

6 If there are no further questions, I will  
7 turn the presentation over to John Hilditch, who will  
8 provide a brief update on low-voltage power cables.  
9 John.

10 MR. HILDITCH: Thank you, Jim. Good  
11 morning. My name is John Hilditch. I'm the Lead  
12 Electrical Engineer for the Hope Creek License Renewal  
13 Project. Slide 14, please.

14 As part of a review of the Hope Creek E3  
15 Program and our responses to requests for additional  
16 information, we added eight low-voltage power cables  
17 to the scope of the Hope Creek E3 Program. These  
18 cables provide 480-volt power to a service water  
19 intake structure, 480-volt motor-controlled centers.  
20 These cables are 500 MCM, tri-plexed, unshielded  
21 cables rated for 600-volts.

22 These cables are tested using the  
23 insulation resistant test methodology which is the  
24 industry accepted non-destructive method for  
25 unshielded power cables.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there an  
2 acceptance criterion for test method?

3                   MR. HILDITCH: Yes.

4                   CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And what is that  
5 acceptance criterion?

6                   MR. HILDITCH: The acceptance criteria is  
7 100 mega-ohms for no further action.

8                   CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And what is the  
9 level of deterioration associated with that acceptance  
10 criterion?

11                  MR. HILDITCH: Well, normally new cable  
12 that hasn't been aged at all, you will expect it to be  
13 in the giga-ohms, so that will be like a two-decade to  
14 three-decade deterioration. So, at that point, you  
15 would increase your test monitoring frequency, and  
16 prepare to replace that cable.

17                  CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And who  
18 established that acceptance criteria?

19                  MR. HILDITCH: That's from the industry  
20 accepted practices from what we saw, and what we  
21 learned from the industry. And EPRI has documented  
22 that in a guidance manual.

23                  CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

24                  MR. HILDITCH: You're welcome.

25                  The insulation resistance test results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

will be compared with each other, and compared over time. The comparisons will allow us to detect insulation deterioration that could result from possible wet conditions prior to the cable failing. This test is performed every six years in conjunction with their associated motor-control center outages.

7                   Insulation tests that have been performed  
8                   to date following maintenance on the motor-control  
9                   centers show that the cables are in good condition.

10                   That concludes my update on low-voltage  
11 power cables. I will now turn the meeting over to  
12 Paul Davison for closing comments.

13 MR. DAVISON: Thank you, John. Mr.  
14 Chairman and Committee Members, thank you for --

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Just before we --  
16 you said that these measurements showed the cables are  
17 in good condition. What were the results of the tests  
18 vis a vis the acceptance criterion?

1 or two I have numbers for, they were in the hundreds  
2 of mega-ohms.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there an  
4 established frequency for these tests?

5 MR. HILDITCH: We have established that  
6 for six years going forward. Our initial baseline  
7 will start this April.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thanks.

9 MR. DAVISON: Okay. We hope that you  
10 found these updates informative and useful. Our goal,  
11 as always, is to insure the safe continued operation  
12 of Hope Creek through the period of extended  
13 operation. Pending any additional questions, this  
14 concludes our presentation. Thank you.

15 MEMBER SCHACK: Any additional questions?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, there was a question  
17 in our last discussion on the bellows and the  
18 downcomers, and the suppression pool. Did we ever get  
19 an answer to that?

20 MEMBER SCHACK: I thought we did.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I thought we did, but I  
22 can't remember.

23 MR. SEIBOLD: George Seibold, PSEG  
24 Nuclear. The questions were on the bellows that were  
25 in the downcomer?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER POWERS: Right.

2 MR. SEIBOLD: Or the vent pipes? And I  
3 believe the question was on testing. And we told you  
4 that those pipes are tested with Appendix J Type A  
5 testing which was done in 2009. And after the  
6 meeting, we looked up our procedures, and the bellows  
7 are also tested Type B testing on a three-year  
8 frequency, half of them are done every outage. We've  
9 got eight vent pipes, 16 bellows, stainless steel  
10 bellows.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Okay. Because  
12 they're inside, you don't actually inspect them, you  
13 just test them for pressure capabilities. Right?

14 MR. SEIBOLD: Yes. Most of the bellows  
15 are inside, have an installed guard which precludes  
16 the visual inspection of the stainless steel bellows.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. That's good. Thank  
18 you.

19 MR. DAVISON: Thank you, George.

20 MEMBER SCHACK: No further questions?  
21 Thank you very much.

22 MR. DAVISON: Thank you.

23 MR. HOLIAN: If the Committee is ready,  
24 this is Brian Holian, Division Director, License  
25 Renewal. I'll complete introductions, and then turn

1 it over to the NRC Staff's presentation. From left to  
2 right on the Staff is Abdul Sheikh, Senior Structural  
3 Engineer, Division of License Renewal. Abdul and his  
4 staff have been pushing this review on the drain lines  
5 and other structural issues at Hope Creek throughout  
6 the review.

7 To his left is Cliff Doutt, Senior  
8 Electrical Engineer in Division of License Renewal.  
9 To his left, Dr. Allen Hiser, our Senior-Level  
10 Advisor, Division of License Renewal. Arthur Cunanan  
11 is the Project Manager for Hope Creek, and Bennett  
12 Brady is the Senior Project Manager that had oversight  
13 of both Salem and Hope Creek. I previously introduced  
14 a couple of the Branch Chiefs that are here in the  
15 audience. Bo Pham is the Branch Chief responsible for  
16 both Salem and Hope Creek. I mentioned Tom Koshy  
17 sitting in the first row from the Research  
18 organization for electrical cables. Next to him is  
19 Raj Auluck, Branch Chief from Division of License  
20 Renewal for structural and electrical. I'd also like  
21 to recognize in the audience Roy Matthews, a Team  
22 Leader from Division of Engineering, Electrical  
23 Engineering Branch.

24 Rich Conte, I believe, is on the phone  
25 from Region I. I just wanted to highlight that. He's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 on mute, if he's there. But I wanted to highlight  
2 that. One question that came out of the May 12 <sup>th</sup>  
3 Committee meeting was whether the Region had had an  
4 inspector look at the video tapes taken by the  
5 applicant. We had not at that time. That was kind of  
6 a late-breaking issue throughout our review.

7 Since then in the last month, the Region  
8 has sent a Senior Inspector out from Rich Conte's  
9 group, and they report in our dry run that we had a  
10 week ago that the pictures that the licensee presented  
11 of that air gap are very representative of what he saw  
12 in the video. So, that was accomplished.

13 MR. CONTE: This is Richard Conte. That's  
14 correct. I'm Chief of the Engineering Branch Number  
15 One.

16 MR. HOLIAN: Good. Thank you, Rich. With  
17 that, I'll turn it over to Arthur Cunanan.

18 MR. CUNANAN: Thank you, Brian. Good  
19 morning, Chairman and Members of the Committee. I'm  
20 pleased to have the opportunity to discuss the Staff's  
21 review of the Hope Creek Generating Station's license  
22 renewal application review, as documented in the  
23 Safety Evaluation Report. Brian has already made the  
24 introductions, so I'll get started with the  
25 presentation. As always, we are available for

1           questions at any time. Next slide, please.

2                 This slide shows my discussion of the  
3 presentation outline. Next slide. The Final SER was  
4 issued on March 9<sup>th</sup>, 2011, and has closed the one open  
5 item related to piping and two confirmatory items  
6 related to the inaccessible power cables and  
7 environmental-assisted fatigue.

8                 Just prior to the Full Committee meeting,  
9 the applicant provided the Staff new information  
10 regarding the dry well air gap drains. The issue was  
11 presented during the ACRS Full Committee meeting on  
12 May 12<sup>th</sup>, 2011. And, at that time, the Staff had also  
13 informed the Committee it was considering a license  
14 condition to address the issue.

15                 The Staff has since reviewed the  
16 additional information provided by the applicant, and  
17 revised the discussion of the ASME IWE program, as  
18 well as added a discussion about the license condition  
19 in the Safety Evaluation Report. The discussion of  
20 this issue is on the next slide.

21                 During our conference call on May 9<sup>th</sup>,  
22 2011, the applicant informed the Staff of new  
23 information about the air gap drains when it sent a  
24 boroscope through their instrument lines. The Staff  
25 had originally accepted the program in the SER based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       on the assumption that the air gap drains was  
2       available. Based on the conference call, the Staff  
3       determined that the current configuration of the air  
4       gap drains was unknown, and the revision to the SER  
5       was necessary.

6                     The applicant has since then submitted a  
7       license renewal application supplement on May 19<sup>th</sup>,  
8       2011, and has revised the program, and provided  
9       commitments to remove the resilience -- the reliance  
10      on the air gap drains, and to provide enhancements to  
11      verify through boroscope and UT examinations the air  
12      gap drain was dry. And as Rich Conte had discussed,  
13      a person from the Region had viewed the still pictures  
14      for the boroscope.

15                   The Staff will also establish a license  
16      condition in order to insure that the air gap drains  
17      will be cleared, and the dry well can perform its  
18      intended function. With the addition of the license  
19      condition, the Staff had accepted this program. Next  
20      slide.

21                   This slide shows a summary of the license  
22      condition that we provided the members through a memo.  
23      I would like to note that the period of extended  
24      operation for Hope Creek is April 11<sup>th</sup>, 2026, and the  
25      license condition has the applicant establishing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 drainage on or before 2015.

2 I would also like to note that monitoring  
3 of the J13 and walkdown of the torus room to detect  
4 leakage will be done every outage until the reactor  
5 cavity leakage is repaired, regardless of the drainage  
6 of the air gap drains being established. Next slide.

7 I'm going to continue on with the testing  
8 of the low-voltage power cables, if you don't have any  
9 questions about the dry well.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, just a quick  
11 question. On your Slide 4 --

12 MR. CUNANAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: You show the potential for  
14 trap water going all the way up to the instrumentation  
15 lines, or penetrations. That's not consistent with  
16 the PSEG figures that indicate --

17 MR. CUNANAN: We did have a discussion  
18 with the applicant. We do believe up to the one-foot  
19 mark it would vent through the vent lines. Abdul  
20 Sheikh, can you confirm?

21 MR. SHEIKH: Yes, it's the condition  
22 really unknown, whether it's -- it will leak through  
23 those big vent lines, or it can stay up, we don't  
24 know. The condition is not known, so this is the  
25 worst possible scenario, which we have highlighted in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 our sketch.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: But worst possible  
3 scenario isn't supported by their boroscope views of  
4 that particular area. I assume the air gap, indeed,  
5 is open circumferentially all the way around the dry  
6 well.

7 DR. HISER: I think the key word is  
8 "potential." I mean, if the drains are plugged and  
9 water -- if the leak were to increase significantly so  
10 that you now get flow down to that --

11 (Simultaneous speech.)

12 DR. HISER: That was the point they were  
13 trying to make there.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 DR. HISER: That it would not fill up the  
16 entire air gap, but there would be points at which it  
17 would leak out.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But the boroscope views  
19 that we saw in PSEG's presentation indicates that this  
20 certainly is not the case.

21 DR. HISER: Yes, that's correct. Has not  
22 been the case, and I think Region I, their review of  
23 the information verifies, and we agree that it has not  
24 trapped water in that area. But there is a potential  
25 for it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. SHEIKH: One reason could be that the  
2 boroscope was done after the refueling outage, so it  
3 depends when -- whether the water evaporated or not.  
4 So, we are looking at the worst possible scenario, and  
5 that's what we tried to show on the sketch.

6 MEMBER RAY: Well, the worst possible  
7 scenario would be that there's not a uniform  
8 communication circumferentially, and that there's  
9 locations that haven't been looked at where water is  
10 able to pool.

11 MR. SHEIKH: You are right. So, to cover  
12 those eventualities, we have other conditions, like we  
13 are doing the UT examination every outage to detect  
14 corrosion. We are doing -- they are doing boroscope  
15 examination, they're monitoring the leakage. All  
16 those conditions and commitments combined together  
17 will insure that the dry well integrity is maintained.

18 MR. CUNANAN: Okay. Thank you, Abdul and  
19 Allen. I'll move on to Slide 6.

At the Full Committee meeting on May 12<sup>th</sup>,  
the Staff discussed the closure of Confirmatory Item  
for Inaccessible Power Cables. The applicant  
responded to the Staff's concerns, and the Staff was  
satisfied with its response.

Furthermore, the Staff would like to

1 answer the Committee's questions related to testing of  
2 low-voltage power cables. I would like to introduce  
3 Cliff Doutt to answer this question.

4 MR. DOUTT: Hi, my name is Cliff Doutt, as  
5 Arthur mentioned. I was one of the electrical  
6 reviewers responsible for low-voltage cables at Hope  
7 Creek. To answer the question, subsequent to the Full  
8 Committee meeting, the ACRS asked a question as to  
9 what testing was to be performed on inaccessible low-  
10 voltage cable, essentially 480-volt for Hope Creek.  
11 And that may be subject to significant moisture, which  
12 is GALL AMP 11E3.

13 The slides show the appropriate test  
14 method. Let's back up a little bit. It depends on  
15 some cable characteristics, how they're made,  
16 construction, shields, voltage, insulation jacket  
17 material, the location, installation, including  
18 environment, and which would include terms of radius,  
19 or whatever we're concerned with, and the gauging  
20 mechanism we're looking for.

21 Hope Creek was using for medium voltage  
22 cable, they're using dissipation factor of tan delta.  
23 And for low-voltage cable, they're essentially using  
24 insulation condition, as insulation resistance  
25 testing, which they've already discussed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   The GALL Revision 2 provides  
2 recommendation as to existing test techniques that are  
3 available, but it doesn't -- and it provides the  
4 option, but it doesn't actually specify which test you  
5 need to use. It also has an option there, other  
6 testing, state-of-the-art at the time of the testing,  
7 so this could change depending on what going forward.

8                   MEMBER SCHACK: You do have a Reg Guide.

9                   MR. DOUTT: We'll get to that in a second.

10                  MEMBER SCHACK: You could get to that in  
11 a second. Okay.

12                  MR. DOUTT: That's true. GALL states one  
13 or more tests may be used to assess the condition of  
14 cable insulation, and such that the cable will meet  
15 their intended function during the period of extended  
16 operation. So, there is an option. And you may, in  
17 fact, need to do more than one test depending on what  
18 situation you have.

19                  The applicant's choice of the test method  
20 for inaccessible low or medium voltage cable is  
21 consistent with GALL AMP 11E3. It's also consistent  
22 with the Reg Guide, which is both Reg Guide 1.281,  
23 which is in concurrence process now. It is also  
24 consistent with NUREG/CR-7000, which is -- it  
25 discusses condition monitoring for cables in nuclear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 power plants. It is also consistent with current  
2 guidance, as I understand it and is, therefore,  
3 acceptable to the Staff.

4 In conclusion, based on the use of  
5 appropriate test methods, and consideration of the  
6 applicant's inaccessible cable operating experience  
7 which is there have been no failures in medium or low-  
8 voltage cable at Hope Creek, and the consistency with  
9 GALL AMP 11E3, which we have found it to be  
10 consistent, the applicant's aging program is  
11 acceptable to the staff. Any questions?

12 MR. CUNANAN: If there's no further  
13 questions, thank you, Cliff. Next slide, please.

14 In conclusion, the Staff has determined  
15 that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) has been met  
16 for the license renewal of Hope Creek Generating  
17 Station.

18 This concludes our presentation. Do you have any  
19 additional questions? Thank you very much.

20 MEMBER SCHACK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. At  
22 this time, our schedule calls for us to take a lunch  
23 break. We will reconvene at 12:45 when we consider  
24 Commission Paper on Level 3 PRA Activities.

25 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the

1 record at 11:27:26 a.m., and went back on the record  
2 at 12:45:31 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in  
4 session. At this time, we'll move to Item 4 on the  
5 agenda, Commission Paper on Level 3 Probabilistic Risk  
6 Assessment Activities, and John Stetkar will lead us  
7 through that.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
9 You alert members, you've received yesterday afternoon  
10 very late a revised SECY Paper on this topic, and it  
11 has substantive revisions to it, so if you've not read  
12 that document, please read it because it is much  
13 different than what was presented to our Subcommittee,  
14 with different recommendations, and it will have a  
15 direct bearing on our letter. So, please, please read  
16 that. I apologize. I don't know why we didn't either  
17 hear about it or receive it until yesterday afternoon,  
18 but that's what it is. So, I want to alert the  
19 members to --

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The revision is  
21 dated the 7<sup>th</sup> of June. So, that's presumably when  
22 this revision was issued.

23 MR. HUDSON: When it was finalized, yes.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can we get a copy,  
25 please?

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, the Subcommittee  
2 really has --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: The Subcommittee has not  
4 reviewed that document. That's the message to the  
5 Full Committee. We will be writing a letter at this  
6 Full Committee meeting based on that document, but our  
7 Subcommittee has not deliberated on that document per  
8 se. So, it -- there's an increased burden on us in  
9 our Full Committee deliberations for the letter. And  
10 it's a substantive change. It's not just editorial  
11 changes.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Do we have copies  
13 of the slides?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: This has been revised  
15 recently.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And I'm hoping that the  
17 Staff will provide us a bit of the background in this  
18 discussion on the reasons for that change. All of  
19 that being said, as a way of introduction, our  
20 Subcommittee on PRA has met twice on this topic back  
21 in November of last year, and just recently on May  
22 11<sup>th</sup> of this year to review draft material and the  
23 draft version of the SECY Paper, and the enclosures.  
24 And today we'll hear from the Staff on important  
25 information in whatever today's incarnation of the

1 SECY Paper is.

2                   With that, Dan.

3                   MR. HUDSON: I shall turn it over to my  
4 Division Director, Rich.

5                   MR. CORREIA: Thank you. Rich Correia,  
6 Director of Division of Risk Analysis and Research.  
7 You captured exactly what I was going to say. Since  
8 the May 11<sup>th</sup> Subcommittee meeting, the paper has  
9 changed in what we were going to recommend for the  
10 permissions. The options are the same, but for  
11 various reasons, and Dan will explain those, we  
12 decided to go with a different option.

13                  That's essentially it, and I'll let Dave  
14 get into the details. Thank you.

15                  MR. HUDSON: Okay. Well, thank you very  
16 much, and good afternoon everyone, Mr. Chairman. It's  
17 a pleasure to be here. I've had the opportunity to  
18 speak for the Subcommittee on reliability and PRA  
19 twice on this topic. It's a pleasure to be here  
20 speaking before the Full Committee for the first time  
21 ever. Thank you for having me.

22                  We're here to talk about the options for  
23 proceeding with future Level 3 Probabilistic Risk  
24 Assessment activities. My name is Dan Hudson, and I'm  
25 Technical Assistant in the Research Division of Risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Analysis, and I've been serving as the Project Manager  
2 for this Staff initiative for the past year.

3 The second slide outlines an agenda for  
4 discussion this afternoon. We'll get through the  
5 introduction and background relatively quickly, talk  
6 about a Commission tasking associated with this  
7 initiative, and our approach to addressing that  
8 tasking.

9 In response to the Commission tasking,  
10 we'll be talking a bit about potential future uses for  
11 Level 3 PRAs, and the options that we developed for  
12 proceeding with future Level 3 PRAs. And then,  
13 finally, we'll get to what you're probably most  
14 interested in, and that's our assessment and  
15 recommendation for moving forward.

16 Our objectives for this afternoon are to  
17 first discuss with you and to summarize our approach  
18 and options for proceeding that we've included in the  
19 Commission paper that's going to be submitted next  
20 month to the Commission. We also want to answer any  
21 questions and welcome any feedback from the ACRS  
22 members. And, finally, we discussed earlier, we're  
23 hoping to obtain a letter of support from the ACRS for  
24 a recommendation for proceeding.

25 This slide, just to give you a sense for

1 where we are in this process, and how involved our  
2 thinking is at this point, outlines our schedule from  
3 the initiation of this project in the February 2010  
4 time frame when we briefed the Commission, followed by  
5 our Commission tasking in March 2010. And as you can  
6 see here, we have interacted with the ACRS here on  
7 three occasions throughout our scoping study.

The activities that you can see on this slide are some of our engagement with external stakeholders, and also this past month you'll see that we participated in a briefing of the Chairman's Task Force to develop options for a more holistic risk-informed performance-based regulatory approach.

14 So, what we're trying to achieve with this  
15 initiative, our overall vision is to extract new and  
16 improved risk insights to enhance regulatory decision  
17 making, and to help focus our limited resources on  
18 issues that are most important to public health and  
19 safety.

20                   We hope to do this by first incorporating  
21                   some of the technical advances that have been made  
22                   since the last NRC-sponsored Level 3 PRAs that were  
23                   conducted in the late 1980s as part of the NUREG-1150  
24                   study. And we'll be talking a little bit more about  
25                   that later.

1                   We also want to expand the analysis scope  
2 beyond the current PRAs, and beyond those last NRC-  
3 sponsored Level 3 PRAs to include an assessment of the  
4 risk from additional site radiological sources, such  
5 as spent fuel and other units on site.

6                   And, finally, we hope to achieve  
7 analytical consistency in the assumptions, methods,  
8 and level of detail in the different assessments of  
9 various hazards associated with nuclear power plant  
10 sites so that in the end we can obtain a meaningful  
11 comparison of them, and a relative ranking to  
12 determine what's really important here.

13                  Let's talk a little about the value of  
14 PRA. This might be overly tutorial for some members,  
15 hopefully it will be worthwhile. But we like to talk  
16 about PRA as a structured analytical process that  
17 provides both qualitative insights and quantitative  
18 estimates of risk for answering three fundamental  
19 questions. And we emphasize the qualitative insights  
20 here, because that's important, too, to our  
21 initiative.

22                  The three questions are, what can go  
23 wrong? It answers this question by identifying  
24 various initiating event scenarios that can result in  
25 an adverse event, such as core damage, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           radioactivity release. It answers the question, how  
2           likely is it by estimating the likelihood of these  
3           adverse event scenarios. And then, finally, it  
4           answers the question, what are the consequences by  
5           estimating the consequences of these different  
6           scenarios, if they were to happen.

7                 Now, the scope of nuclear power plant PRAs  
8           can vary depending on what they're intended use or  
9           application is. And on this slide, I've highlighted  
10          some of the different factors that need to be  
11          considered when looking at a nuclear power plant PRA.  
12          For site radiological sources, we obviously have the  
13          reactor cores, which is what the traditional nuclear  
14          power plant PRAs have focused on, but you can also see  
15          that there are some other important sources of  
16          radioactivity on the site, such as spent fuel, and  
17          radiological waste.

18                 Population exposed to hazards, we can  
19          evaluate the health risk to both the offsite  
20          population and the onsite population, though  
21          traditional nuclear power plant PRAs have focused on  
22          the offsite population.

23                 Initiating event hazard groups would  
24          include internal hazards, such as internal events,  
25          fires, floods, and external hazards, such as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 seismic events and other site-specific hazards that  
2 you might consider, including high winds or tornadoes,  
3 and external flooding, tsunamis, et cetera.

4 Plant operating states that can be  
5 included in the analysis are at power, which is what  
6 many of the traditional nuclear power plant PRAs have  
7 focused on. But we can also evaluate the risk of  
8 accidents that occur on low-power shutdown states.  
9 And when I talk about plant operating states, these  
10 are states that are used to divide the plant operating  
11 cycle into distinct states based on certain  
12 characteristics, like reactor power level, the coolant  
13 temperature, pressure and level, et cetera.

14 And then, finally, to get to our point  
15 here with Level 3 PRA, the nuclear power plant PRAs  
16 can estimate risk metrics at three different levels  
17 using sequential analyses, which the output from one  
18 level serves as a conditional input to the next. So,  
19 traditional Level 1 PRA for a nuclear power plant  
20 estimates core damage risk by modeling from initiating  
21 event to the onset of core damage or the achievement  
22 of a safe state.

23 A Level 2 PRA would go beyond core damage  
24 and take a look at the risk of radioactivity release.  
25 And then, finally, a Level 3 PRA, which is the focus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of our discussion today, would estimate the health and  
2 economic consequences to the offsite public by modeling  
3 from initiating event all the way out to those offsite  
4 radiological consequences.

5 And different consequence measures that we  
6 could be talking about there include the prompt  
7 fatalities, latent cancer fatalities, dose at various  
8 locations around the site, and we could also take a  
9 look at the economic costs associated with some of the  
10 mitigative actions, such as land interdiction and  
11 decontamination.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to ask you,  
13 the scope of the Level 3 PRA consequence analysis,  
14 make sure I understand it. Obviously, one metric is  
15 health impacts. There have been some discussions  
16 about the degree to which you're proposing to address  
17 other types of societal impacts, if I can call it  
18 that.

19 The current proposal is to address those  
20 by, I think what you just mentioned is economic  
21 effects from land interdiction and population  
22 relocation. Is that correct?

23 MR. HUDSON: In Option 3, where we're  
24 proposing to do a Level 3 PRA, we've identified a  
25 number of different risk metrics that could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 computed. And from our perspective, to take that  
2 additional step is very easy in terms of the added  
3 work and the additional cost, because MAX2, the code  
4 that we would be using, is capable of making those  
5 estimations.

6 So, from that perspective, it's very easy  
7 to compute it. It's an entirely different thing to  
8 talk about how we could potentially use that  
9 information after the study.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Wouldn't that be more site-  
11 specific kinds of information rather than generic? It  
12 would be hard to -- it's hard to think about that over  
13 a range of sites and surrounds.

14 MR. HUDSON: Sure, I think --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But this is a site -- I  
16 mean, the proposed Option 3 is a specific site.

17 MR. HUDSON: That's exactly right.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not a generic PRA.

19 MR. HUDSON: That's right. We would pick  
20 a specific site, and do a PRA on the single site  
21 initially.

22 MEMBER RYAN: I would say the guidance  
23 might have to be pretty broad to cover the range of  
24 things you could see at that site.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: This will be a site-

1 specific PRA. I don't think it's envisioned to be a  
2 reactor class, or a nuclear industry PRA.

3 MEMBER SCHACK: Well, I can say you can  
4 make the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile site sort of --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't think that's the  
6 purpose of what they're trying to do.

7 MR. HUDSON: No, what we're proposing  
8 initially is a demonstration, demonstrate our  
9 capability to do this at one site, and then we  
10 evaluate the need for follow-on studies.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Dan, I noticed over and over  
12 again as you've read this table, which is labeled  
13 "Scope of Nuclear Power Plant PRAs," you said we  
14 could, or we can do this. Are these all things you're  
15 intending to do?

16 MR. HUDSON: Well, if you'll allow me,  
17 when we actually talk about Option 3, you'll see  
18 exactly the scope that we're proposing for Option 3,  
19 which doesn't necessarily capture everything.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, let me ask you about  
21 one part of it then.

22 MR. HUDSON: Sure.

23 MEMBER BLEY: You've -- it looks like  
24 you're talking of extending it to worker risk, as well  
25 as public. Is that true, or not true?

1                   MR. HUDSON: That's not proposed in Option  
2                   3.

3                   MEMBER BLEY: It's not. Okay. When you  
4 talk about it, if one wanted to do that, I would say  
5 you need to -- we've been seeing the fuel cycle  
6 facilities, and they're stewing with whether they  
7 should do PRAs or ISAs, but they not only look at  
8 radiological risk, but they look at chemical risk.  
9 Mostly that affects the workers. In some cases, it  
10 can go beyond the workers. Most reactor sites it  
11 probably doesn't, but your focus is only on  
12 radiological risk, and your discussions are that way,  
13 as well?

14                  MR. HUDSON: Yes, it is.

15                  MEMBER ARMIJO: And nuclear power plants.  
16 Right?

17                  MR. HUDSON: That's right. We're focusing  
18 on nuclear power plants for this specific initiative.

19                  MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

20                  MEMBER STETKAR: And, in particular, a  
21 currently operating nuclear power plant.

22                  MR. HUDSON: That's right.

23                  MEMBER STETKAR: For Option 3.

24                  MR. STUTZKE: We'll talk about that.

25                  MEMBER STETKAR: Right, when you get

1 there.

2 MR. HUDSON: Any other questions? Okay.

3 All right. On this slide, I identify some  
4 of the prior NRC-sponsored studies estimating risk of  
5 public from severe reactor accidents. And this list  
6 is not intended to be all-inclusive, it's meant to  
7 capture some of the key milestones in our history, and  
8 focusing specifically on NRC-sponsored studies, and  
9 not some of the other studies that have happened  
10 outside the NRC. And I have a caveat here, that WASH-  
11 740 was not actually a Level 3 PRA study, it was a  
12 non-probabilistic consequence study; although, there  
13 was some discussion, they speculated at the time what  
14 the likelihood of a severe reactor accident might be.

15 But the point here with this slide is that  
16 over time the NRC and before us, the AEC, had  
17 periodically sponsored studies, obtained updated  
18 estimates of the risk to the public, as PRA technology  
19 evolved, and as our operating experience with nuclear  
20 power plants evolved. You could see that on this  
21 slide it's been a little over 20 years now since the  
22 last NRC-sponsored Level 3 PRAs were conducted as part  
23 of the NUREG-1150 study.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have any knowledge  
25 -- unfortunately, I wasn't at the Subcommittee

1 meeting, so if this was discussed during the  
2 Subcommittee, do you have any information -- have any  
3 of the current licenses performed Level 3 PRAs in the  
4 intervening 20 years?

5 MR. HUDSON: We do know that some Level 3  
6 PRA analyses have been done in support of license  
7 renewal applications.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Because it's  
10 required to do the assessment of severe accident  
11 mitigation alternatives, the SAMAs.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: And people have actually  
13 extended their PRAs to formally --

14 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Generally, what you  
15 see there is those are internal event PRAs extended  
16 out to Level 3 space.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: But you got that part  
18 out.

19 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: How does this relate to  
21 the SOARCA work? Is it replacement, is it --

22 MR. HUDSON: Good question. There's been  
23 some healthy discussion among the staff about that.  
24 some of the Subcommittee members may recall that at  
25 one point we were talking about the possibility of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       submitting an integrated Commission paper to provide  
2       the Commission with recommendations regarding whether  
3       and how to proceed with full studies.

4                  To say that this is -- this would not be  
5       a replacement of SOARCA because they're very different  
6       studies. They have very different objectives. SOARCA  
7       is a consequence analysis, and they used a very  
8       specific method for identifying sequences that they  
9       wanted to examine in detail. Whereas, a Level 3 PRA  
10      would be intended to be much more broad, and not  
11      necessarily go to the level of detail that SOARCA did.

12                 MEMBER ARMIJO: Not the limiting or worst  
13      case sequence.

14                 MR. HUDSON: That's right. SOARCA was  
15      intended to take a really close look at what they  
16      believed were the most important accident sequences  
17      based on core damage frequency, and based on the  
18      potential consequences associated with some of the  
19      accidents, such as containment bypass events.

20                 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

21                 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I go -- I'm sorry.  
22      Can I go back to before Sam's question to John's? So,  
23      is it -- it's not required for license renewal. It's  
24      just some of the licensees have opted to do that in  
25      their license renewal process going out to a Level 3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 for internal events.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Well, they are required to  
3 look at SAMAs.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, this is a way to do  
5 it.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Because the -- you  
7 know, SAMA analysis is, basically, a cost-benefit or  
8 value impact study, so you need to estimate the  
9 averted risk.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Monetize it.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Back to SOARCA, Dan,  
13 before you flip the slide.

14 MR. HUDSON: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It is true, though,  
16 however, a lot of the methods advancements and  
17 modeling techniques that were developed under SOARCA  
18 should directly integrate into the Level 2-Level 3 PRA  
19 analyses. Isn't that correct?

20 MR. HUDSON: I would agree with that, and  
21 the two levels --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: They're certainly not  
23 purely parallel efforts.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

25 MR. HUDSON: But the advancements that

1 have been made with MELCOR and MAX, or the  
2 demonstration of that capability is something that  
3 would definitely transfer over to a Level 3 PRA.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: And in the discussion  
5 of your Options 1, 2, and 3, you integrate -- you  
6 considered that in terms of time savings or funding  
7 savings, I assume.

8 MR. HUDSON: You'll see when we talk about  
9 Option 3 and the site selection considerations that  
10 there are some factors related to the SOARCA project  
11 that would come into play there.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. Okay. The  
13 reason I asked the question the way I did is, I  
14 thought John was going this way, maybe not. Is that  
15 given SOARCA, or Sam, given SOARCA things have been  
16 done that you don't have to redo. So, it's not a  
17 matter of starting from a blank sheet of paper.

18 MR. HUDSON: That's right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: It may not be redo, but  
20 at least relearn, or reinvent.

21 MR. HUDSON: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the Level 3 PRA offsite  
24 radiological consequences, are you constrained to  
25 evaluate those consequences using one rule, LNT, or is

1           that on the table as what you think is more realistic,  
2           or is there a policy decision that you have to follow?

3           MR. HUDSON: Marty, do you want to tackle  
4           that?

5           MR. STUTZKE: Well, I think we would start  
6           out, and probably just what the Commission directed  
7           SOARCA to use, which was LNT, plus some various  
8           threshold sensitivity studies.

9           MEMBER ARMIJO: There would be sensitivity  
10          studies?

11          MR. STUTZKE: Right.

12          MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13          MR. STUTZKE: I mean, part of the problem  
14          is we're trying to build the model right now just to  
15          get something up and working with the idea that in the  
16          future then we could really see the difference between  
17          an LNT model versus various sorts of threshold models  
18          like that. To try to do all of it in one study is  
19          pretty large amount of work to get done at one time.  
20          Our fixation now is on trying to build a nice  
21          integrated logic model that covers all the sequences  
22          in some reasonable quantification time.

23          MR. COE: Mr. Chairman.

24          CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

25          MR. COE: If I may add one additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 comment to the question regarding SOARCA. I'm Doug  
2 Coe, I'm the Deputy Division Director, Division of  
3 Risk Analysis Research.

4 One way to look at the relationship  
5 between SOARCA and the Level 3 PRA is that SOARCA  
6 started with a selection of accident sequences from a  
7 PRA. That particular PRA is not as -- does not have  
8 the scope of the PRA that we are talking about now.  
9 So, the sequences that they've examined for a  
10 particular -- for a couple of particular sites are --  
11 in fact, will be documented, and will be available for  
12 our use.

13 However, if our Level 3 PRA were to  
14 generate additional sequences from the expanded scope  
15 that rise to potentially equally or greater potential  
16 significance or importance, then that would suggest it  
17 might be worth using the SOARCA tools to study those  
18 sequences, as well. So, the whole -- the relationship  
19 becomes something of an iterative one, where the PRA  
20 helps you decide what could be important, and for  
21 those things that you think are important, the SOARCA  
22 tools, such as the MELCOR and MAX tool can be used to  
23 further examine in a very detailed way those sequences  
24 that we think are important. That knowledge can then  
25 be recycled back into making a better PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks, Doug.

2 MR. HUDSON: Okay. So, let's talk a  
3 little bit about why the Staff proposed moving forward  
4 with Level 3 PRA activities. The first reason, as I  
5 alluded to in our overall vision, is that there have  
6 been a number of technical advances since the NUREG-  
7 1150 study was conducted. Some examples include  
8 modifications that have been made to enhance nuclear  
9 power plant safety and security. This came about by  
10 way of developing and implementing various risk-  
11 informed regulations, such as the Station Blackout  
12 Rule and the Maintenance Rule. There's also been  
13 improvement to training and maintenance practices.  
14 And we've also had the development of severe accident  
15 management guidelines, or SAMGs, and the  
16 implementation of the extensive damage mitigation  
17 guidelines, or B5B measures, that were implemented  
18 following the attacks on September 11<sup>th</sup>.

19 Other advances would fall under the realm  
20 of our improved understanding and modeling of severe  
21 accident phenomenology as a result of extensive  
22 research programs. And then, finally, a related  
23 advancement has been in the area of PRA technology  
24 where when I say PRA technology, I'm talking about PRA  
25 methods, models, tools, and data. So, we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       acquired a lot more data as a result of operating  
2       experience over the years, and we've also had some  
3       advances in technology as information technology and  
4       computing capability have evolved over the years.

5                 In addition to this, as we talked about on  
6       the first slide, there are some additional scope  
7       considerations that we would intend to address through  
8       new Level 3 PRAs, and we'll talk a little bit more  
9       about that in the next couple of slides.

10               On this slide you'll see the reactor  
11       accident risk cube, as conceptualized by Marty back at  
12       the beginning of this project. And what we're trying  
13       to illustrate here are the different dimensions of PRA  
14       that analyzes the risk of accidents involving the  
15       reactor only. And you could see that we considered  
16       various plant operating states, PRA end states, and  
17       initiating event hazards that correlate very well with  
18       the table that I showed you earlier that showed how  
19       the scope of nuclear power plant PRAs can vary.

20               What's illustrated here by the green and  
21       yellow shaded region is the approximate scope of the  
22       NUREG-1150 PRAs. And you'll see that when looking at  
23       reactor accidents, they were focused primarily on  
24       single unit reactor accidents occurring during full  
25       power operations that were initiated primarily by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 internal events. There was some treatment of internal  
2 fires and seismic events for two of the plants that  
3 were analyzed.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Is there something telling  
5 about this cube that it lacks perspective?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Don't answer that  
7 question.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think it's a darn nice  
9 cube.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Don't answer that  
11 question.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Next slide.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think it's a good-  
14 looking cube. It's a small cube. It doesn't need  
15 perspective.

16 MR. DAVISON: I couldn't resist, Marty.

17 MR. STUTZKE: I understand.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. STUTZKE: I think my wife said the  
20 same thing when she saw it.

21 MR. HUDSON: And, again, with this  
22 initiative, as we've already alluded to, we're looking  
23 at expanding the scope beyond just reactor accidents.  
24 If you want to be more complete in taking a look at a  
25 nuclear power plant site, we should be considering the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 risk of accidents involving some of the other site  
2 radiological sources, such as spent fuel and  
3 radiological waste.

4 MEMBER POWERS: One of the characteristics  
5 of both 1400 and NUREG-1150 is that they considered an  
6 accident at a unit on the site, and really gave less  
7 than I would say comprehensive examination to what  
8 happens to Unit 2 through 4 on the site.

9 MR. HUDSON: That's right.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Isn't it -- in light of  
11 the recent events in Japan, is it not time to change  
12 that perspective?

13 MR. HUDSON: That's something that we're  
14 hoping to capture with this initiative, as well. And  
15 you'll see there, again we're trying to put things in  
16 perspective with NUREG-1150. The approximate scope of  
17 NUREG-1150 is captured by that blue shaded region on  
18 this diagram. And, as you can see, it was focused on  
19 single units. But what we're hoping to achieve here  
20 is a much broader perspective by taking a look at  
21 accidents that could involve multiple units at the  
22 same time.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. For example, when one  
24 looks at seismic risk, what people normally think  
25 about is shaking the plant, so individual units get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       into trouble. But one of the things that's occurred  
2       to us is we might be modeling seismic failures we  
3       don't normally think about, like doorways, and  
4       stairwells, and things that control operator  
5       accessibility.

6                  Then there's issues where one unit gets in  
7       trouble and we know that the radiation field is so  
8       high that operators are precluded from going. So,  
9       ideally, we're try to go after all these things.

10                 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it's not just  
11       restricted to recent events, seismic events or  
12       flooding, or strictly external events, because there  
13       are a number of operating units that substantially  
14       share support systems, electric power --

15                 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

16                 MEMBER STETKAR: -- cooling water systems,  
17       such that even certain classes of traditional internal  
18       initiating events could have multiple unit impacts, or  
19       certainly affect the resources available to the second  
20       unit, because if you only have one diesel shared  
21       between two units it has to go one way or the other.

22                 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, when we were first  
23       conceptualizing the project, I was making statements  
24       like I want to know the risk when Unit 1 is operating  
25       full power, Unit 2 is in shutdown with the reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           vessel head removed, and there's fuel movement in  
2           progress.

3                    MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

4                    MR. STUTZKE: Or any other combination in  
5           between.

6                    MEMBER STETKAR: And the Unit 2 tech specs  
7           allow you to have a couple of diesel generators out of  
8           service --

9                    MR. STUTZKE: Exactly.

10                  MEMBER STETKAR: -- that Unit 1 might have  
11           taken credit for --

12                  MR. STUTZKE: But the electric power  
13           system is interlaced.

14                  MEMBER STETKAR: Exactly. Exactly.

15                  MR. STUTZKE: That was the intended scope.

16                  MR. HUDSON: Any other questions on this  
17           slide?

18                  So, based on all these factors that we've  
19           been discussing up until now, the Staff at a  
20           Commission meeting back in February 2010 proposed to  
21           the Commission that we move forward with new Level 3  
22           PRA activities. So, in response the Commission tasked  
23           us by way of a Staff Requirements Memorandum that  
24           provided conditional support for our activities, and  
25           directed us to continue our internal coordination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       efforts, and engage external stakeholders in  
2       formulating a plan and scope of future actions.

3                 They also tasked us with providing them  
4       with various options for proceeding, which included  
5       costs and perspectives on future uses for Level 3  
6       PRAs.

7                 So, to respond to this Commission tasking,  
8       the Staff developed a three-phased approach for  
9       developing options. The first phase consists of a  
10      scoping study that we've been conducting since the  
11      April 2010 time frame, and that will conclude upon  
12      submission of the Commission Paper to the Commission.  
13      Phase 2 would consist of whichever option the  
14      Commission ultimately directs the Staff to proceed  
15      with. And then Phase 3 would consist of any follow-on  
16      activities that would, obviously, be dependent upon  
17      what Phase 2 consisted of. But you'll see, as I note,  
18      that both Phases 2 and 3 do require further Commission  
19      direction.

20                 Again, in trying to be responsive to our  
21      Commission tasking, the Staff developed a number of  
22      objectives for the scoping study. The first was to  
23      identify potential future uses for Level 3 PRAs. The  
24      second was to develop various options for proceeding  
25      that vary depending on the scope of the analysis, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 PRA technology that could be used, site selection  
2 considerations. And this is an important point, we'll  
3 talk about this a little bit later, but you'll note  
4 that one of our objectives of the scoping study was  
5 not to select a specific site at this point. We're  
6 developing a number of options, some of which don't  
7 include proceeding with the Level 3 PRA, so we didn't  
8 really want to try to engage with industry at this  
9 point without having full Commission support for  
10 proceeding with a Level 3 PRA. We also wanted to  
11 identify various resource estimates for these options.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But to carry it out,  
13 you'd pick a site.

14 MR. HUDSON: That's right. Yes, if Option  
15 3 were selected, or any other option that the  
16 Commission directed us to proceed with that involved  
17 performing a PRA study, we'd have to engage with  
18 industry to select a site.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, you'd come up with  
20 some selection criteria for the site, multiple units.

21 MR. HUDSON: That's right.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

23 MR. HUDSON: We'll talk a little bit more  
24 about the different site selection considerations for  
25 Option 3 in a little bit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

We also wanted to determine the feasibility of different options. You'll see that we narrowed our ultimate list down to three options. Wanted to obtain external stakeholder views, so we engaged in a variety of activities to do so. And then, finally, we wanted to identify a Staff's recommendation for proceeding.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I wonder if you've thought  
9 any more about something you talked about at the  
10 Subcommittee meeting. Clearly, you're going to work  
11 with a utility, and a power plant, but will this be an  
12 NRC study at power plant, or will it be some kind of  
13 joint EPRI/NRC project, or some other industry  
14 organization? Have you worked that out?

the potential public perception of our lack of independence in this effort. So, a lot of things have to be considered when we contemplate that possibility.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 MR. HUDSON: Some of the activities that  
6 we've been engaged in over the past year include  
7 internal coordination activities, such as various  
8 workshops, coordination and alignment meetings, and  
9 briefings. I talked about a briefing for the Task  
10 Force that we participated in at the end of last  
11 month.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Dan, at that public  
21 meeting did you present the three options, and did you  
22 get any feedback?

23                           MR. HUDSON: We did. Actually, at the time  
24 we had four options, so we presented four options at  
25 that meeting. And we've since gone down to three, but

1       we did lay out the different options that were being  
2       considered, and what our current thinking was at the  
3       time.

4                    MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5                    MR. HUDSON: The overall response was  
6       positive. People saw the value of this initiative, but  
7       expressed some concerns about the comprehensiveness of  
8       it, the scope and our ability to complete such a study  
9       in a relatively short period of time, such as --

10                  MEMBER CORRADINI: So, they thought you  
11       were going too fast with not enough resources?

12                  MR. HUDSON: Yes. Well, they also --

13                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Who is the "they"? Did  
14       you say who the "they" was?

15                  MR. HUDSON: We had representatives from  
16       NEI, EPRI, ESC, vendors. I think we had a utility  
17       representative participating by teleconference. But,  
18       yes, the concern was when you take a look at the  
19       scope, and all the different factors that we're trying  
20       to consider with this initiative, people expressed  
21       some concern about where do you draw the line? How  
22       are you going to wrap your arms around this and make  
23       it a manageable problem?

24                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Dan, going back to that  
25       previous slide, can you really do this thing first-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 class job without industry, without a reactor owner,  
2 a site, and --

3 MR. HUDSON: That's a good question. I  
4 mean, to be clear, I don't think we would intend to do  
5 it without them. I think to do this would definitely  
6 require some cooperation and collaboration with  
7 industry. It's just a matter of the extent of that  
8 cooperation and collaboration. They would, obviously,  
9 have to provide us with information to do the study.

10 But to get to another point that you made,  
11 you talked about this as a first-class study.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, don't do it unless  
13 it's going to be first-class.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, maybe just to  
15 provocative, I mean, you don't have to buy a Cadillac  
16 to get from Point A to Point B. You could go there in  
17 a Chevy or a Ford, so I'm trying to understand -- I'm  
18 still trying to understand the context of too much too  
19 quickly. Is it because they wanted -- that you were  
20 aiming for --

21 MR. HUDSON: I think it was just when you  
22 start talking about the different scenarios, and we'll  
23 talk a little bit later about the possibility of  
24 evaluating consequential multiple initiating event  
25 scenarios, the number of different possible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 combinations that you could be looking at is almost  
2 innumerable. So, that's the concern, is making those  
3 decisions about where you draw the line, how you  
4 capture this problem and move forward, and get  
5 something like this done in a reasonable time frame,  
6 not taking 10 years to get the project done. Those  
7 were the sorts of concerns that were expressed.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

9 MR. HUDSON: Okay. You might recall from  
10 our Commission tasking that we were asked to provide  
11 some perspectives on future uses. So, as part of the  
12 scoping study we identified a number of potential  
13 future uses for Level 3 PRAs. And we did this  
14 by first taking a look at how the NUREG-1150 PRAs were  
15 used, and we also wanted to take a look at our  
16 existing risk-informed regulatory framework and see  
17 where maybe we could make some enhancements.

18 One caveat for this slide I should point  
19 out, because there's been some confusion about this in  
20 the past. This list is really intended to apply to  
21 future Level 3 PRAs, in general, and it's not meant to  
22 apply specifically to the Level 3 PRA that we proposed  
23 in Option 3, because ultimate use would be very  
24 closely linked to the scope that we decide upon.

25 So, one potential future use was to assess

1 or confirm the acceptability of our current use of PRA  
2 and regulatory decision making. And some examples of  
3 this might be the use of limited scope PRAs to support  
4 Regulatory Guide 1.174 applications, the use of  
5 acceptance guidelines that are based on reactor-  
6 specific risk metrics, such as core damage frequency  
7 and large early release frequency, things like that.

8 Another use could be to verify or update  
9 regulatory requirements and guidance, and here we're  
10 focusing more on those that are based on NUREG-1150  
11 information. Getting back to Regulatory Guide 1.174,  
12 the Staff used some NUREG-1150 information to show the  
13 acceptability of the CDF and LERF acceptance  
14 guidelines.

15 Another topic that's come up throughout  
16 our interactions has been the regulatory analysis  
17 guidelines, and the technical evaluation handbook that  
18 the staff uses to conduct cost-benefit or value impact  
19 analyses. Some of that information was NUREG-1150  
20 information, so there's another good example of  
21 something that we could potentially update as part of  
22 this effort.

23 Future Level 3 PRAs could also be used to  
24 support specific risk-informed regulatory  
25 applications. And one example here is providing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 technical basis for risk-informing emergency  
2 preparedness, for example, or risk-informing spent  
3 fuel storage and handling, or siting when we talk  
4 about the multi-unit aspects.

5 Could also develop and pilot-test PRA  
6 technology, standards, and guidance to insure that the  
7 requirements, as part of this effort, are clear,  
8 understandable, and that they ultimately result in  
9 consistency. And like the intended use of the NUREG-  
10 1150 PRAs, future Level 3 PRAs could be used to  
11 prioritize generic issues and nuclear safety research  
12 programs. Could be used to support PRA knowledge  
13 management and risk communication activities.

14 What we're talking about here is,  
15 obviously, there is going to be a training component  
16 for the individuals that would participate in this  
17 initiative to develop new Level 3 PRAs. We could use  
18 information to update the training materials for risk  
19 analysts. And when we talk about risk communication  
20 activities, the idea here is that as we develop new  
21 Level 3 PRAs, we would have a more comprehensive  
22 toolbox to work with. And that could be used to inform  
23 the public on what issues are really most important to  
24 public health and safety here, so it could support risk  
25 communication activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   And then, finally, future Level 3 PRAs  
2 could be used to support future risk-informed  
3 licensing in new and advanced reactor designs. And  
4 one example I think of here is the technology-neutral  
5 framework that was proposed in NUREG-1860. This  
6 framework that could be used to develop alternatives  
7 to 10 CFR Part 50 for licensing requires a full scope  
8 Level 3 PRA to develop a frequency consequence curve.  
9 So, future Level 3 PRAs could be used to pilot-test  
10 that framework.

11                  MEMBER STETKAR: Dan, before you leave  
12 this one, the second bullet up from the bottom about  
13 PRA knowledge management, or knowledge transfer, or  
14 knowledge development even, just don't want to  
15 discount that too much, because I suspect that a  
16 rather small fraction of the current Staff, Marty  
17 perhaps being an exception, but he wasn't on the Staff  
18 at that time, were actually around 20 years ago when  
19 the 1150 studies were done. And regardless of how much  
20 you really think you know from sitting back and  
21 looking at other studies that were developed by other  
22 people, you really don't know much about PRA until you  
23 do something. So, just strictly the exercise of being  
24 involved in one of these studies is an extremely  
25 valuable learning experience. And if we only do these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sort of once every generation of analysts, keeping  
2 that firsthand knowledge alive before people retire is  
3 pretty important. So, notwithstanding all of the  
4 other benefits that you've listed here, that is, I  
5 think, really valuable, because eventually some of the  
6 old gray hairs are going to retire, and that firsthand  
7 experience and knowledge will be gone.

8 MEMBER POWERS: That's a promise?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not gray yet.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to say  
12 balding people, but that was just hoping too much.

13 MR. STUTZKE: No, I appreciate what you're  
14 saying. Since I've been at the Agency for almost  
15 eight years now, and we've always been looking for  
16 risk analysts that have actually done the work.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

18 MR. STUTZKE: And they're hard to find.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: As you know, it's  
20 different.

21 MR. STUTZKE: The other part I would  
22 emphasize in this knowledge management goes into what  
23 we were calling 21<sup>st</sup> Century PRA Documentation. The  
24 idea that it's not big monolithic books, you know, or  
25 files. We were going to try to be clever and sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 things out, so you could access the information but  
2 try to capture the decision process; why didn't you  
3 model it like this? Well, I told the boss it would  
4 cost X dollars, and he said no, or we went to the ACRS  
5 and they said go do this. But I wanted to capture  
6 that thought of how the model -- because, as you all  
7 know, two, three years you don't remember that's why  
8 you ended up with what you did.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Like a design basis.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's not a generic  
11 "you."

12 MR. STUTZKE: You're right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Two or three years, I  
14 don't remember what I did.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. So, we thought about  
16 that extensively, and there's some very good software  
17 tools I think that would help us that way.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And the software tools  
19 actually enhance that documentation process.

20 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a lot easier than it  
22 was 20 years ago.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Oh, yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: To simply sit and jot  
25 some notes down and some key words, to capture that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 thought than it was 20 years ago.

2                   MR. HUDSON: I recall that there were at  
3 least a couple of Commissioners at the original  
4 Commission meeting back in February 2010 that  
5 expressed interest in this training and knowledge  
6 management aspect.

7                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Only two?

8                   MR. HUDSON: Well, I think there were only  
9 three, actually, at the time, so two out of three  
10 ain't bad. Right?

11                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. I guess, John is  
12 being somewhat polite. I personally think that's  
13 probably the most important reason. If you guys don't  
14 maintain this capability, who's going to maintain it?  
15 And from the standpoint of purely confirmatory, I  
16 wouldn't expect the industry to come back and train  
17 you all.

18                  MR. HUDSON: Appreciate that perspective.

19                  MR. STUTZKE: As much as they would like  
20 to sometimes.

21                  MEMBER STETKAR: Occasionally, industry  
22 comes, though, and becomes one of us.

23                  MR. HUDSON: Okay. So, moving on to the  
24 section that we're probably most interested in talking  
25 about today. The Staff, ultimately, developed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 included three options in the Commission Paper. And,  
2 as I said, as part of the scoping study we considered  
3 a number of different options, some that were limited  
4 in scope, some that took a look at new and advanced  
5 reactor designs, but ultimately we arrived at three  
6 options that we believed were the most feasible from  
7 a cost-benefit perspective. And we'll talk more about  
8 each one of these in detail.

The first option was to maintain status quo. This is otherwise known as the do nothing extra option. And when we talk about maintaining the status quo, that would be continuing our evolutionary development of PRA technology based on our available resources. And this is driven primarily right now by our user need request program with the program offices. And we also have an agency long-term research program where we take a look into the future five to ten years and try to anticipate what our regulatory needs are going to be. And there's a process in place for the Staff to propose essentially one-year scoping studies to explore some issues in detail, and determine whether or not it's worth investigating that further.

An obvious advantage here, and you'll see  
on these upcoming slides, I have advantages and

1 disadvantages listed here. And what I'm really  
2 talking about are the relative advantages and  
3 disadvantages when comparing the different options.

4 An advantage of this option is that it's  
5 consistent with our fiscal climate. It allows us to  
6 focus our limited resources that we have, which are  
7 continuing to decline as we talk about a flat budget,  
8 and what that really means is that there's less money  
9 available to support technical work. So, our  
10 resources are actually starting to decline over these  
11 next couple of years. So, this option allows us to  
12 continue to focus those resources on the mission  
13 critical work that we're doing right now.

14 Disadvantages are that the insights that  
15 we're hoping to obtain from performing a new and more  
16 comprehensive Level 3 PRA would not be realized.  
17 We're making a decision with Option 1 that this  
18 initiative is not worth pursuing at this point. We're  
19 happy with the status quo, and so we're not going to  
20 realize the benefits of doing a new Level 3 PRA.

21 A disadvantage is that this can result in  
22 potentially inconsistent and more costly treatment of  
23 issues that come up in the future, because we would be  
24 developing the necessary PRA technology on an ad hoc  
25 basis, rather than trying to devote some resources

1 right now to develop a toolbox of sorts that would  
2 better enable us to address issues using a more  
3 integrated perspective.

4 Option 2 involves conducting focused  
5 research to address some of the gaps that we're aware  
6 of in existing PRA technology prior to performing a  
7 new Level 3 PRA.

8 When I talk about the technical gaps,  
9 these gaps are really related to the expansion of the  
10 scope that we're looking at when talking about multi-  
11 unit risk, and the risk of accidents involving other  
12 radiological sources, such as spent fuel. And the  
13 gaps are also related to the differing degrees of  
14 sophistication that exists right now when assessing  
15 the risk of various hazards. So, the idea here is  
16 that we need to fill in these gaps associated with  
17 expanding our scope, and also to try to level the  
18 playing field when taking a look at internal events,  
19 and various external events.

20 You'll see here that we have identified  
21 some research areas that we think are worth exploring  
22 over the next couple of years. The modeling of  
23 consequential multiple initiating events, as you might  
24 imagine, this one came out after the event in Japan.  
25 And what we're talking about here are events that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 closely linked in time from the perspective of the  
2 mission time that you would be considering for a PRA.  
3 The example of the seismic-induced tsunami is a good  
4 example, or seismic-induced external flooding. These  
5 are the sorts of things that come into mind, but  
6 they're not really considered in our current PRAs.

7 Modeling of multi-unit dependencies.  
8 We've talked about this already when talking about the  
9 different dependencies that exist through shared  
10 support systems. HRA, we know that --

11 MEMBER RAY: Can I ask a question?

12 MR. HUDSON: Sure.

13 MEMBER RAY: Because it puzzles me, I may  
14 as well ask. Why is a flooding event not a single  
15 event? You seem to have considered it a multiple  
16 event. In other words, why wouldn't the consequences  
17 of flooding be a single event?

18 MR. HUDSON: What we're talking about here  
19 is not flooding in isolation. We're talking about  
20 flooding that occurs very close in time after another  
21 event that has already challenged the plant in some  
22 way.

23 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I guess I'm thinking  
24 whether the plant had or had not been challenged, a  
25 flooding event could lead to station blackout, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 example.

2 MR. HUDSON: Sure.

3 MR. STUTZKE: But you could hypothesize,  
4 for example, an earthquake that damages some of the  
5 equipment.

6 MEMBER RAY: Yes, of course.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Creates the flood against  
8 the rest of it.

9 MEMBER RAY: No, no. I was just thinking  
10 about station blackout due to flooding. In all my  
11 experience around here, the assumption has just sort  
12 of arbitrarily been made that that mechanism didn't  
13 exist, at least I've never heard --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Give you another example,  
15 a fire-induced internal flooding event, because all of  
16 the sprinkler systems come on and flood the basement  
17 of Building X. That's a little -- but that's akin to  
18 that first bullet, also. To take it out of the  
19 perspective of Fukushima and tsunamis, if you will.

20 MR. STUTZKE: Well, shortly after the  
21 Fukushima event, I got asked questions like how do you  
22 consider the after-shocks in your seismic PRAs? We  
23 don't.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Which is a correct  
25 answer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER POWERS: But he answered.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: A consultant's answer  
3 would be not very well, but --

4 MR. STUTZKE: And having to talk about  
5 that for a day, it's like that might be difficult.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I have a little problem with  
7 Option 2, and my problem is these were all things --  
8 the spent fuel technology, I mean, you could do a  
9 spent fuel PRA, focus on that. And if these were  
10 running some experiments to test something out or  
11 developing a new theory, that's one thing. But all of  
12 those except the spent fuel one are things that to  
13 advance the state-of-the-art you almost have to do  
14 them within the context of a PRA. And if you're not  
15 doing the PRA, how do you do them?

16 MR. HUDSON: That's a good question, and  
17 a good point. But I think in the HRA area, for  
18 example, I think that you could explore methodological  
19 development, for example, for a post core damage HRA.  
20 How we would model the SAMGs and EDMGs, for example,  
21 talk about that as kind of an interesting problem,  
22 because the typical success/failure paradigm that we  
23 use with human failure events might not apply so well  
24 in that space.

25 MEMBER BLEY: But they're going to be

1 heavily dependent on dependencies of all sorts that  
2 exist, and without the scenarios that lead to that  
3 point I'm questioning --

4 MR. STUTZKE: No, I would agree, the most  
5 you would get out of that sort of thing is you would  
6 get some sort of procedure that says well, we think  
7 you need to model it like this, and look for that.  
8 And here's how to estimate the likelihoods.

9 MEMBER POWERS: The one that strikes me is  
10 -- would figure into my thinking about Option 2 the  
11 most, just from my perspective, is that any attempt to  
12 redo 1150 is going to have to treat both boiling water  
13 reactors and PWRs kind of inevitably. And the fact is  
14 that from TMI we gained a tremendous qualitative  
15 insight on how PWRs behave under severe accident  
16 conditions.

17                   We have no similar technology for BWRs,  
18 and we have a very weak separate effects test even in-  
19 pile testing on BWRs. Now, we have three really good  
20 data points that have the capability of giving us the  
21 same kind of information maybe qualitative that we got  
22 out of TMI. And I might want to carry that to  
23 fruition before I undertook this PRA effort just to  
24 get BWRs and PWRs on the same technical foundation.

Because right now, the people who invented

the BWR Core Models did the best they can, but they  
were operating with a very, very weak, weak relative  
even to the PWR database, because of the peculiar  
nature of BWR cores, and the channel box kind of  
design, they're hard to simulate in out-of-pile  
experiments; whereas, PWRs can be done fairly easily  
and qualitatively. And it seems to me that that  
unequal footing would emerge in my mind very strongly  
since I'm on the cusp of being able to reverse that,  
and get them on an equal technological footing.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, did you have  
20 something?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I guess I had a  
22 third type of question. So, I guess I was thinking  
23 the same way that Dennis was, but I've never done one  
24 of these, so I figured you're going to start with  
25 something that's completed. So, with any of those

1       bullets, are you going to start with a Level 3 PRA and  
2       add on to it by doing some of this?

3                    MR. HUDSON: No. I don't think we've be  
4       looking at a Level 3 PRA --

5                    MEMBER CORRADINI: No, but maybe I didn't  
6       make myself clear. I'm saying is there enough QA in  
7       your past endeavor of 20 years ago in NUREG-1150, you  
8       pick up one of those and add on to that?

9                    MR. HUDSON: I don't -- perhaps Marty can  
10      expand upon that, but I don't believe that we have the  
11      capability to do that with NUREG-1150 PRAs.

12                  MR. STUTZKE: No.

13                  MEMBER BLEY: I would think if you showed  
14      -- you have as a backup the slide that you showed us  
15      at the Subcommittee meeting on the choices of plants?

16                  MR. HUDSON: No, I didn't include that  
17      slide this time around, but --

18                  MEMBER BLEY: Oh, too bad.

19                  MEMBER STETKAR: You don't have that to  
20      pull up?

21                  MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, just so you see  
22      where I'm going to, is I was thinking of what Dennis  
23      asked and what Dana asked, it seemed to me I can think  
24      of a couple of candidates that fit in NUREG-1150 and  
25      are a BWR that might be the thing I might go after.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

MR. COE: If I could add just one thing.  
Purposefully, Option 2 was left without that kind of specificity to give the Staff some flexibility. Obviously, we would be smart about how we develop the modeling methods to address those gaps. It might be possible to use a single site, it might not. We're not holding ourselves to a single site. And the objective at the end of Option 2 in about three years is to be prepositioned and able to go back to the Commission and say we're ready now to select a site, because we know what we need to do, and we have confidence that we can do it.

13 So, Option 2 would be a smart approach,  
14 but it would be a more extended time frame, which is  
15 consistent with current budget environment.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Dan or Doug, one of you  
17 two, something I was going to ask, that if I'm a  
18 marketing person, that first bullet under "Potential  
19 Objectives" is a very strong marketing statement.  
20 "Insure important technical gaps are closed," have  
21 finality before I develop a full scope Level 3 PRA.  
22 How do you address the comment that we've been  
23 struggling with issues of how does one do HRA, and how  
24 does one an uncertainty analysis from more than 20  
25 years and still have not yet reached closure? How are

1 we going to reach closure on those issues in the next  
2 two years, or is this simply an open-ended research so  
3 that when we recognize we don't reach closure yet, we  
4 still don't have that finality, we still can't do a  
5 Level 3 PRA, because we don't know everything.

6 MR. HUDSON: Yes, that's a really good  
7 point. We need to be careful with --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Because we're still  
9 struggling with issues that were raised 30 years ago,  
10 and haven't reached closure.

11 MR. HUDSON: We don't want to set  
12 ourselves up for failure.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's a marketing  
14 point that in terms of we're going to reach closure on  
15 these issues before we do the Level 3 PRA, so that, as  
16 Doug mentioned, we have finality. Now we really know  
17 how to do it. That's my concern in this, is that at  
18 the end of two or three years we discover that well,  
19 we really haven't closed any of those bullets under  
20 scope, so we need to continue the research until we  
21 reach closure.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I guess I'm kind  
23 of with John on this. It seems to me that until you  
24 try to do it, you don't know what you don't know. I  
25 mean, you think you do, and you can tell me that

1 anyone -- the way you answered Dennis is one of those  
2 five bullets you said well, we'll develop a procedure  
3 to do it. We won't do it, we'll just be ready to do  
4 it with a procedure. And it seems to me I'd rather  
5 take the exact opposite approach, pick a plant, pick  
6 a site, start doing the Level 3 PRA, and if something  
7 here is a real tough nut, okay, that's the tough nut.  
8 Maybe we're not going to do that one right away.  
9 We're going to proceed down a different path, and then  
10 you start building a whole -- the whole event, or the  
11 whole technology at least in the current thing, and  
12 document it with all these fine tools that you say you  
13 have.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I could write a procedure  
15 today but it's when you start trying to actually do  
16 it that you run into --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. And I guess I'm  
18 still very -- it was interesting what Dana said  
19 relative to the BWR. I hadn't thought about it this  
20 way, but this might be an interesting way in my mind  
21 to justify actually going to a complete analysis of a  
22 particular type just to see what you would learn.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: One of the forcing  
24 functions of actually doing a risk assessment is when  
25 you come to tough nuts, if you have the discipline,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       you don't set it aside and say we're going to get to  
2       it later. You at least try to solve the problem.

3              MEMBER CORRADINI: Try to attack it.

4              MEMBER STETKAR: Document what you did,  
5       this is the best that we could do today. Perhaps the  
6       results are not all that sensitive to various ways of  
7       doing it, but at least you made decisions about how to  
8       do it. You've been forced to make those decisions  
9       rather than diving other procedures that might be  
10      tested. Anyway, that's --

11             MR. HUDSON: Yes. Maybe we'll revisit  
12      this as we start talking about Option 3. But I think  
13      when the Staff is recommending Option 3 all of these  
14      points that you're making are cases that we were  
15      making to support moving forward with that option.

16             MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I think the wording  
17      in the first bullet up there has changed a little bit  
18      under Option 2 in terms of --

19             MR. HUDSON: You're right.

20             MEMBER STETKAR: -- the way I characterize  
21      them in terms of marketing.

22             MR. HUDSON: Yes, that wording has  
23      changed, and we need to be careful about that because  
24      we want to make sure that we're successful.

25             MEMBER STETKAR: This does instill a note

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   of finality within a very well-defined time period.

2                   MR. COE: And that's such an important  
3 point, if I may just add one final thought to that.  
4 We have to be careful, as Dana indicated, with our  
5 language. There is no -- we're not shooting for any  
6 particular standard. And I don't know of any  
7 particular standard that would be meaningful for this  
8 project other than it meeting its objectives, which is  
9 that it works to provide us with risk insights that we  
10 otherwise would not have had.

11                  At the end point, whatever model comes out  
12 of this project, if one was to come out of this  
13 project, it will be an evolutionary process that would  
14 proceed even after that point, and continue  
15 improvement over time. So, we're -- sometimes we  
16 think of this as aligning at some gold-plate standard,  
17 and that is a concept we're trying not to convey to  
18 people.

19                  MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think it would  
20 surprising if you undertook this effort and it didn't  
21 become the standard, because that's certainly the case  
22 of WASH-1400, the case of 1150. How can it not be the  
23 standard?

24                  MEMBER CORRADINI: I agree. If you think  
25 back at WASH-1400, a lot of stuff they did was very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       crude, but at least they did it in a very  
2       proceduralized -- so you could follow exactly how all  
3       the things fit together.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but there's still  
5 people who refer back to WASH-1400 and said they did  
6 it this way so, therefore, that's the way it shall be  
7 done in the sense of a de facto standard.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And the language came out.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Try to define what  
10 an external event is to people who weren't there.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Why is fire an external  
12 event?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Because it wasn't --

14 || (Laughter.)

1 research to fill in gaps.

2                   It's been talked about here, but the idea  
3 here is that we would be enhancing our PRA capability  
4 by advancing the state-of-the-art in some of these  
5 very specific technical areas. And, finally, it will  
6 enable better understanding of the potential resource  
7 implications of related efforts before committing  
8 substantial resources to supporting a new Level 3 PRA.

9                   And when I talk about the related efforts,  
10 I'm referring to the Chairman's Task Force to develop  
11 options for a more holistic risk-informed and  
12 performance-based regulatory approach. And as you're  
13 probably all aware, we had the near-term and long-term  
14 task forces associated with the event in Japan. So,  
15 there are going to be recommendations coming from each  
16 of those task forces, and we don't really know what  
17 those are at this point. So, selecting this option  
18 allows us to make some progress, see what comes out of  
19 those task forces, and better understand what the  
20 resource implications are before committing to doing  
21 a Level 3 PRA.

22                   Disadvantages are that the insights that  
23 were out there will be delayed, and that it may result  
24 in a duplication of the scoping study effort. What  
25 I mean by that is, we spent a good amount of time and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 effort over the past year during this scoping study to  
2 develop different options for proceeding, and we  
3 believe we're in a good position right now to move  
4 forward with developing a project plan and obtaining  
5 support for that. If we delay things further, and we  
6 wait for future Commission direction to proceed with  
7 the Level 3 PRA, we're going to realistically have to  
8 come back and do another scoping study in preparation  
9 for that.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Might it also result in  
11 some inefficient use of resources? In other words, in  
12 a sense of what Dennis was saying, that you could  
13 spend time today to develop a procedure or a process  
14 for addressing some of those research activities.  
15 When you actually do the study, you might find that,  
16 number one, you did too much in one direction, didn't  
17 do enough in another direction. And from a resource  
18 allocation perspective, it's perhaps not the best  
19 directed use of those resources. Not just duplicating  
20 previously developed work in terms of project  
21 planning, or whatever. It's the most efficient  
22 allocation of the resources you have available to  
23 address potentially risk-significant issues within the  
24 context of the PRA.

25 I haven't seen that listed there, but it's

1 something that --

2 MR. HUDSON: A valid point.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Might be -- I mean, we've  
4 seen a lot of initiatives in the past that have been  
5 interesting from a research perspective. It's not  
6 clear how directly applicable they've been.

7 MR. HUDSON: Okay. Moving on to Option 3,  
8 this is the full scope comprehensive site Level 3 PRA  
9 at an operating nuclear power plant. Some of the  
10 objectives for this would be to, first, be consistent  
11 with our overall mission is to extract the new and  
12 improved risk insights to enhance regulatory decision  
13 making, and to better focus our resources. And this  
14 would be accomplished, again, by incorporating those  
15 technical advances that we talked about by expanding  
16 the scope, and then by achieving the analytical  
17 consistency for the various assessments that would be  
18 done as part of the study.

19 We'd also like to enhance our PRA  
20 capability, expertise, and documentation. We've  
21 talked a little bit throughout our discussion here  
22 about how we would go about doing that. When talking  
23 about our PRA capability, what we mean is to build  
24 upon some of our existing PRA tools as part of this  
25 effort, and to improve upon them, and develop PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 expertise by having Staff participate as part of this  
2 effort. And we already talked about improving PRA  
3 documentation using some of the state-of-the-art  
4 technology that exists today.

5 We'd also like to demonstrate the  
6 technical feasibility and evaluate the realistic cost  
7 of developing new Level 3 PRAs. Again, this concept  
8 of starting off with a demonstration project where  
9 we're looking at a single site, and then once that's  
10 done we can evaluate where we are and where we need to  
11 be, and assess the need for follow-on activities.

12 This diagram you'll see, it's very similar  
13 to the one that we showed earlier when talking about  
14 a complete nuclear site accident risk analysis. Here  
15 you could see what the proposed scope for Option 3  
16 really encompasses. We're taking a look at accidents  
17 involving reactor cores, spent fuel, the multi-unit  
18 component, external and internal initiators, at power  
19 and low power shutdown states. The only things that  
20 we've talked about excluding at this point are some of  
21 the additional radiological sources, such as fresh  
22 fuel in the onsite radiological waste, and initiating  
23 event hazards that are caused by deliberate and  
24 malevolent acts, such as terrorism and sabotage.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: How far would you go on

the severity of the external initiating event? For example, magnitude 9 earthquake, 46-foot high tsunami, I mean, you constrained --

4 MR. HUDSON: I think the answer to that  
5 question would be very site-specific.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Well, normally, for example,  
7 when you seismic PRA, we're not interested in the  
8 magnitude of the quake, we're interested in the ground  
9 motion at the site.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. Whatever would  
11 drive the ground --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, you would use --

18 MR. STUTZKE: I would go all the way out.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: All --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, that's what I think  
21 -- (Simultaneous speech.)

22 MR. STUTZKE: No a priori truncation.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's what I was trying  
24 to get at.

25 MEMBER STETKAR : Frequency or magnitude.

1                   MR. STUTZKE: No, no a priori.

2                   MEMBER RAY: Harold, the ones I've seen go  
3 to 10 to the minus 8<sup>th</sup>. Is that --

4                   MR. STUTZKE: That's about right.

5                   MEMBER RAY: They get very high, 10 to the  
6 minus 8<sup>th</sup>.

7                   (Simultaneous speech.)

8                   MEMBER POWERS: High, 10 to the minus 6<sup>th</sup>.

9                   MR. STUTZKE: I have a question for you  
10 guys. When we originally --

11                  MEMBER CORRADINI: That's not allowed.

12                  (Laughter.)

13                  MR. STUTZKE: Oh, I'm sorry. Maybe you  
14 can give us some advice. When we originally wrote  
15 down radiological waste, we were thinking tritium  
16 leaks, because there were a lot of tritium leaks at  
17 the time when we were starting our scoping study. And  
18 that's what I had in mind. And it got excluded here  
19 because the risk assessment of that would really be  
20 different. It's not an atmospheric dispersion sort of  
21 thing that we know and love. It would really be off  
22 in a different field.

23                  MEMBER STETKAR: I think that -- you know,  
24 I asked a question earlier about the metric that  
25 you're using for that non-direct health risk. Is it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 societal risk, or is it what else? And I think you're  
2 treading in that area when you talk about tritium  
3 releases.

4 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Because it's --

6 MEMBER RYAN: I would add that I would say  
7 that you really have to then take the leak and how do  
8 you get it to somebody's drinking water? I mean,  
9 because that's the only way you're going to get a dose  
10 of tritium.

11 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. It's not the  
12 sort of thing when you think of PRA, we're good at  
13 sequence modeling, but here the accident is just a  
14 leak someplace.

15 MEMBER RYAN: If you really want to think  
16 about tritium, I think about it as a stigma issue,  
17 because that's really what it ends up being. It's  
18 stigma, and offsite tritium in spite of it being below  
19 drinking water standard means that somebody's failed  
20 because it's not contained.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

22 MEMBER RYAN: So, that's the perception  
23 that you often get when you hear about it. So, I  
24 would tend to tread very carefully on it, if you want  
25 to do it. But what I thought -- when I saw waste, I'm

1 thinking about large inventories of Class B or C  
2 waste.

3 MR. STUTZKE: That's all part of it too.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Class A waste, again, I  
5 would say that the radiological content is pretty  
6 small, and that tends to be not in large inventory  
7 anyway. But very often, B and C waste are campaigned  
8 significantly over many years in some cases, so that's  
9 what I was thinking. Seismic events tip over  
10 containers and break them open, and resin, and  
11 whatever all else.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

13 MEMBER RYAN: And, again, even at that,  
14 that's probably in the area of kind of a mess to clean  
15 up, but as opposed to the core just having something  
16 wrong with it, I'd say it's probably way down on the  
17 list of things to worry about. So, I've been sitting  
18 here thinking about waste and what really rises to the  
19 level of this detailed analysis.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I tend to agree a lot  
21 with Mike, and I come back to, if you start trying to  
22 address those issues within the context of let's call  
23 it tritium release or radioactive waste, spill of  
24 resin or something like that, then of necessity you  
25 also need to address, for example, what are the

1       releases if you're actively cooling down a steam  
2       generator during a steam generator tube rupture event  
3       that never goes to core damage but, indeed, you've had  
4       a release -

5                    MR. STUTZKE: I understand.

6                    MEMBER STETKAR: -- perhaps from the  
7       ruptured steam generator over 15, 20 minutes.

8                    MR. STUTZKE: Right.

9                    MEMBER STETKAR: What happens to a seismic  
10      event that breaks a liquid rad waste line and results  
11      in a spill that then goes airborne? I mean, the scope  
12      -- to then try to demonstrate completeness within the  
13      regime of those minimal public health hazard scenarios  
14      tremendously expands the potential scope of the types  
15      of not only events that you need to consider from an  
16      initiating event perspective, but consequential events  
17      within the plant.

18                   MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

19                   MEMBER RYAN: I think that that's one cut  
20      that you can make, is the consequential versus the  
21      inconsequential. But I would not discourage you from  
22      thinking about all these various sources that are in  
23      your mind in terms of waste or other kinds of things  
24      that might be around, and tritium leaks and say well,  
25      okay, what are the magnitudes of possible sources?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       And if we're going to discount them, what's the basis  
2       for doing that? And that could be within the  
3       structure of it, but you've created a floor below  
4       which you're not going to go, and above which you see  
5       more significant issues. Is that fair?

6                    MR. STUTZKE: Yes. What I had in mind was,  
7                    I think in WASH-1400 in one of the early chapters,  
8                    they actually tried to do this.

9                    MEMBER RYAN: That's right.

10                  MR. STUTZKE: There was a cartoon that  
11                  showed where all the possible radiation was.

12                  MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

13                  MR. STUTZKE: And then they systematically  
14                  screened it out. And I think it would be valuable to  
15                  reproduce that with --

16                  MEMBER RYAN: Yes, revisit it --

17                  MR. STUTZKE: And say well, at least we  
18                  thought about it.

19                  MEMBER RYAN: And I guess current  
20                  practices, and I'm not sure how many class accumulate  
21                  lots of rad waste in 55-gallon drums, or resin, or  
22                  whatever else they are generating. So, I don't think  
23                  it's on the site very long. My mind is the  
24                  inventories stay relatively low, maybe with a few  
25                  exceptions. I would encourage you to go through that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 exercise before you decide it's in, it's in.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Marty, what were you  
4 thinking about with the fresh fuel? Were you thinking  
5 of some sort of --

6 MR. STUTZKE: Criticality.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just a criticality event.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the event of a --

10 MR. STUTZKE: Flood.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Flood. Well, it usually  
12 goes into the spent fuel pool sumps.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, I just wonder how you  
15 would get it. Anyway, my suggestion if you've got  
16 plenty on your plate without the box of yellow stuff.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, we're comfortable with  
18 the yellow box like that, but we will try to write  
19 explanation, assuming we would start this to say well,  
20 here's why we screened this out, or why we're not  
21 treating it. Again, it's part of the 21<sup>st</sup>  
22 documentation idea, so at least we have a rationale  
23 behind it.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And things outside

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           the yellow box, things that would be included, when  
2           you talk about dry cask storage, I assume you're  
3           talking about cask loading campaigns that would be  
4           included in that.

5                   MR. STUTZKE: That's the first part, yes,  
6           the spent fuel handling. Transport from the reactor  
7           core to the pool, and then out of the pool into the  
8           dry cask.

9                   MEMBER RYAN: And sometimes moving the dry  
10           cask somewhere else.

11                  MR. STUTZKE: No, we won't worry about  
12           moving that thing off of the site at this time.

13                  MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

14                  MR. STUTZKE: But it goes back to the  
15           spent fuel, or to the spent fuel PRA technology issue,  
16           because everything we do now, the plant is basically  
17           sitting there and something fails. Okay? We model  
18           that with the stochastic process like this. When  
19           you're moving fuel, you're deliberating doing things  
20           to the plant that then go awry. The analogy I have  
21           is, long before I came to the NRC I was involved in  
22           the chemical weapon demilitarization program up at  
23           Aberdeen, Maryland. And the idea is to destroy  
24           weapons, so you have basically a factory and the  
25           throughput rate is so many munitions an hour. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

then bad things happen to them, gates close on them  
and they detonate, and stuff. So, we have a model for  
how to do that, I think. But it's really a different  
sort of PRA fundamentally.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Well, but it's a lot closer  
6 to a shutdown PRA. It's a process PRA with initiating  
7 events along the way that look like a regular PRA.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Precisely, yes.

9 MR. HUDSON: Okay. Next we'll talk about  
10 some of the PRA technology that we've considered using  
11 as part of Option 3. And to be consistent with our  
12 objective to enhance our PRA capability, we took a  
13 look at some of our agency's tools that we could be  
14 using. The SPAR models we've talked about a couple of  
15 points in our discussion today already, we'll be  
16 looking to use a SPAR model as our baseline Level 1,  
17 Level 2 PRA depending on which one we're talking  
18 about.

19 SAPHIRE would be used for the logic model  
20 development, sequence quantification, uncertainty  
21 analysis. And then MELCOR and MAX would be used for  
22 the severe accident progression and consequence  
23 analysis.

24 MR. STUTZKE: I just realized there's two  
25 things missing off of this HRA. The SRM --

1                   MR. HUDSON: Yes I was looking for that.

2                   MR. STUTZKE: Things like ATHENA.

3                   MR. HUDSON: Yes. Site selection  
4 considerations have been talked about a little bit  
5 today, as well. First of all, if we want to be able  
6 to understand the contribution of multi-unit aspects  
7 to risk, we need to select a multi-unit site.

8                   The next few bullets are really related to  
9 the quality, quantity, degree of sophistication of  
10 available information that we could be using at the  
11 start of the project. When I talk about the SPAR  
12 model capability, the Agency has 77 SPAR models. Some  
13 of those have been improved upon, and have integrative  
14 capability, 21 of them, to be precise. Fifteen of  
15 those have been expanded to include other hazards.  
16 Seven of them have been expanded to include low-power  
17 shutdown states, and three of those were enhanced as  
18 part of a feasibility study to incorporate Level 2  
19 analyses.

20                  The availability of MELCOR input decks.  
21 This gets back to the SOARCA project. The Surry and  
22 Peach Bottom sites have full scope MELCOR input decks  
23 already developed, so as you can imagine there could  
24 be some real cost savings if one of those sites were  
25 selected to participate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

Sites that are participating in the transition to NFPA-805 implementation would have at least worked towards developing a detailed fire PRA that would include the cable tracing, the detailed circuit analysis, so again we could achieve some cost savings if one of those sites were to participate.

7 And then the last three bullets are really  
8 related to what sorts of information we're trying to  
9 get out of the study. Are we trying to pick a plant  
10 that is going to be -- or a site that would be as  
11 representative as possible, the population of sites,  
12 or are we going to look at a plant that has some very  
13 specific features, because we have specific questions  
14 that we want to answer.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Dan, you literally don't  
16 have easily available that graphic that shows --

17 MEMBER BLEY: I've got a copy of the --

18 (Simultaneous speech.)

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I think those of us on  
20 the Subcommittee all have it in front of us right now.  
21 It's not clear whether the other members have it.

22 MR. HUDSON: Yes, I apologize --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a really useful  
24 pictorial to illustrate this problem.

25 MR. HUDSON: Yes, that one really -- yes,

1 it talks about the NFPA-805 transition and really  
2 talks about the capability of the SPAR models for the  
3 different sites. So, yes, unfortunately, I didn't  
4 include it this time --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: But you can't access it?

6 MR. HUDSON: Yes, I don't --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's okay.

11 MR. HUDSON: Some people find that diagram  
12 very distracting.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: It's busy, but it's  
14 serving a --

15 (Simultaneous speech.)

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Disturbing or  
17 distracting?

18 MR. STUTZKE: Distracting.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: But there's a lot of  
21 information on there.

22 MR. HUDSON: Yes, it is -- it's very  
23 useful.

24 MR. STUTZKE: And the conclusion at the  
25 center of the diagram where everything overlaps is an

1 empty set.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

3 MR. STUTZKE: That's very revealing.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right, but there  
5 are a few places where there's --

6 (Simultaneous speech.)

7 MR. HUDSON: Exactly. And the point that  
8 Mike was just making, is that if none of the sites  
9 have a SPAR model that has been integrated to include  
10 other hazards, low power shutdown states, and Level 2  
11 analyses. There's just not a site that exists there.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Every once in a while I  
13 impugn the industrial capability of doing PRA, and I  
14 am usually castigated by somebody at this table by the  
15 assurance that South Texas, or San Onofre, or  
16 someplace else has an exceptional PRA of an  
17 exceptional scope in breadth and depth. And that I  
18 should not impugn the -- anyone's PRA, because those  
19 exist. And I have to admit, I've never checked. I  
20 take people at their word, because I'm sure they know  
21 more about it than I do.

22 I thinking about this undertaking, have  
23 you looked at those particularly good integrated PRAs  
24 that presumably are quite up to date, especially with  
25 the changes that the plants have made in response to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 various regulations to validate that, indeed, if you  
2 undertook this huge effort to regain the kinds of  
3 things that you anticipate you would gain?

4 MR. HUDSON: The quick answer to your  
5 question is that we have not done that. We could  
6 certainly talk about that, and talk about the  
7 possibility of looking into that moving forward. But  
8 to date, we have not.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I just wondered. I  
10 don't know how comprehensive they are, but I'm assured  
11 by people who know lots about these things that there  
12 are some of the industrial PRAs that are quite  
13 ambitious in their scope and depth. And it would be  
14 interesting -- I'm sure they don't do everything that  
15 you might do if you adopted Option 3, but I'm sure  
16 that they do some subset of that. And it would be  
17 interesting to know that indeed we get additional  
18 stuff that we don't get right now from the combination  
19 of Reg 1150 and the IPEs and IPPEEs, and things like  
20 that.

21 MR. HUDSON: That's a good point to  
22 consider. We're not aware of anybody that's done a  
23 PRA that takes a look at all the things that we're  
24 talking about in terms of multi-unit risk and spent  
25 fuel contributions. But it's a good point that we can

1 look into.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, just particularly  
3 those two that I cite, have been relatively free to  
4 assure me, at least, that they have very good PRA.  
5 And I assume that they would be willing to share it,  
6 share with you on a confidential basis to try to  
7 understand how good are they, and could you, in fact,  
8 realize all that you aspire to get here. It's not  
9 going to answer it definitively, but it might give you  
10 some insights.

11 MR. HUDSON: Thank you for that.

12 MEMBER POWERS: One of the topics that I  
13 frequently raise, and certainly figures very  
14 prominently in my mind is CDFs and source terms, and  
15 LRFs, and things like that leave me somewhat cold.  
16 What gets me really excited are things like risk  
17 achievement worse, risk reduction worse. I would be  
18 ecstatic and awestruck were it not for the fact that  
19 those existing metrics are so crude, and I'm wondering  
20 if we would in the course of doing this, be able to  
21 explore better metrics more pointed at the kinds of  
22 things that a regulator would like to do.

23 MR. HUDSON: That wasn't something I  
24 talked specifically about on a slide talking about  
25 potential future uses for Level 3 PRAs, but that issue

1 of being able to potentially explore some new risk  
2 metrics was something that we had talked about when  
3 thinking about potential future uses. It hasn't been  
4 really thrown out. When we discuss Option 3, what  
5 we're after with Option 3 is really trying to obtain  
6 some new risk insights. It wasn't meant to be a  
7 developmental exploration effort; instead, more of a  
8 demonstration. And then to sort of plant the seed for  
9 future reference. But when talking about future Level  
10 3 PRAs, we have definitely had the discussion --

11 MEMBER BLEY: There have been some  
12 interesting papers over the last 15 years looking at  
13 new kinds of importance measures, and the like that  
14 give you information of a different character than we  
15 get out of the current one.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Importance measures are one  
17 of my personal research interests.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think it's a field  
19 that deserves to be mined further. And I find it much  
20 more pragmatic than the stale discussion of CDF and  
21 LERF and things like that. Numbers that I never  
22 believe them anyway, so -- but the metrics strike me  
23 as something -- because they seem to directly address  
24 the Agency mission that they are really the yield that  
25 you get out of PRA, especially when you're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 about doing a PRA for an example plant, not  
2 necessarily the plant you're particularly interested  
3 in, but you want to be risk-informed when you look at  
4 -- those metrics are the things that really inform  
5 you.

6 MR. HUDSON: Okay. On this slide, those of  
7 you that are on the Subcommittee have seen this  
8 before, it hasn't changed from the last time. But  
9 this is really trying to demonstrate our current  
10 thinking on how we would tackle this problem if the  
11 Commission were to tell us to go forth and do a Level  
12 3 PRA, how would we get it done? And one of the  
13 assumptions that we've made up front is that we'd want  
14 to complete the study within a three-year time frame.  
15 So, we would --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Why did you pick that  
17 particular -- 36 months. I mean, there must be some  
18 reason you picked that number.

19 MR. HUDSON: Yes. The reason is that  
20 there has been some direction from managers to  
21 complete the study in that time frame, and the  
22 rationale for it is that when you start extending  
23 beyond three years, it's difficult to keep people  
24 engaged and interested. So, that's really a basis for  
25 selecting a 36-month time frame.

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you think you can get  
2 it done if you had the resources to go along with  
3 this, you know, if you look at your budgets and things  
4 like that, you could put together the right number of  
5 people and funds?

6 MR. HUDSON: Well, I think the answer to  
7 that question is if the resources were available and  
8 we would design a project plan that would enable us to  
9 complete it in 36 months --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Now, you've just said  
11 something that I would -- I think that bothers me,  
12 with all this. I know that the SECY follows the  
13 standard option layout kind of thing, but Option 2 is  
14 this funny little thing that I still have trouble, I  
15 haven't well defined it. Option 3 is everything in  
16 three years. If the guys had -- and this is a start,  
17 if you had laid out a CPM, a flow chart of the whole  
18 project including the knowledge gaps that need to get  
19 filled, the R&D, where that would come up, and map  
20 that piece out, not excruciating detail, but more than  
21 is on this little picture, and then take colors,  
22 segment it and say this piece of it I could get out  
23 the following useful results, and I can do that in a  
24 year and a half, and for so much money. And this  
25 other piece I can do in another hunk. You get to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

if this is even -- makes sense at any level, and kind  
of like a proposal. And then instead of options you'd  
have phases of this thing that could be done. And it  
would say this is what we're after, and I don't know  
for sure how long it will take, but this piece of it  
will take so much time, and this piece is a little  
harder. You almost have to do it in general for a  
PWR, and in general for a BWR, you almost have to do  
that.

10 And then if, depending on which ones you  
11 pick out of the figure you can't show us here, some of  
12 this stuff is already done, and some of it's not. But  
13 you could have something that, at least to me would  
14 make a whole lot more sense. And if I were having to  
15 make a decision on it, I could say yes, let's do this  
16 phase and this phase right now, and this other stuff  
17 we'll gather more information and see --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I was going to  
19 say, the way Dennis has suggested, it would inform the  
20 Commission as to what -- if there really is some sort  
21 of resource limitation, what they want to want to pick  
22 and choose. There would be a concrete unit of a  
23 larger endeavor.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And you would see where the  
25 harder pieces were, where the real research lay, and

1 all this. Right now you can't pick that out. It's  
2 real hard to see it.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, another way to look  
4 at it is that proper management of Option 2 could  
5 assure that you never get to Option 3.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But you keep inventing new  
8 problems that you've --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right, right.

10 (Simultaneous speech.)

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I thought that's what  
12 he said.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: On kind of Option 3 with  
14 Option 2 as the front end of it.

15 MR. HUDSON: Well, on Option 2, just to  
16 talk a little bit about the diagram we do have here,  
17 it's -- Phase 2 here is really Option 2. And we're  
18 showing that Phase 2 is getting done at the front end  
19 of the project.

20 MR. STUTZKE: But that being said, if you  
21 go to the huddle room opposite my office, Dennis, you  
22 will find said critical path on the chart on the wall.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I think there could have  
24 been a more convincing case made from that.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: You may need it to show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 what the outputs are as --

2 (Simultaneous speech.)

3 MR. STUTZKE: It's not yet a resource  
4 loaded diagram.

5 MEMBER BLEY: And you have to flag where  
6 the real hard spots are for research, and that sort of  
7 thing, where the biggest --

8 MR. STUTZKE: Even in color.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, just don't forget  
10 the long-term goal.

11 MEMBER BLEY: When I look at the current  
12 paper, I don't like Option 2, and I don't like Option  
13 3. I think there's a sequence of things that would  
14 make more sense.

15 MR. STUTZKE: And I would hope you don't  
16 like Option 1 either.

17 MEMBER BLEY: You lose all of the  
18 advantages we have here.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Let me just explore one --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: How does this impact  
21 SOARCA, if at all?

22 MR. HUDSON: How does it impact it? I  
23 think the easy answer to that is that it's not going  
24 to impact SOARCA, because the SOARCA project is going  
25 to continue as planned to its completion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. HUDSON: Now, follow-on activities  
3 might be a different discussion. The SOARCA project  
4 team is going to be wrapping up that study, and they  
5 will provide the Commission with any follow-on  
6 recommendations when they get to that point.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: They're planning -- this  
8 isn't SOARCA discussion, but they are planning to  
9 submit a separate SECY Paper to the Commission in a  
10 comparable time frame? Are they coming in in July  
11 time frame also, or has that been pushed back?

12 MR. HUDSON: No, that's been extended.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

14 MEMBER POWERS: I didn't think it's true  
15 that you want the personnel by and large, certainly  
16 your key personnel that start a study like this to be  
17 present by the end of the study. I think that's a  
18 very good decision, and I think I do agree with you  
19 that three years is about the maximum you can expect  
20 that to happen. I think experience shows us that  
21 that's about the length of time where certainly you'll  
22 have key personnel in charge of not just the four  
23 phases you list out there, but some of the sub-phases,  
24 and you want that entire team to go all the way  
25 through it. And three years is probably the bound on

1 which you can keep 90 percent of that team together.

2 So, I think that's a good judgment on your part.

3 MR. HUDSON: Okay. Thank you for that.

4 A couple of points to make. Here the sequencing is  
5 laid out to show you that we do an internal events  
6 Level 3 PRA first, and then we'd add on the external  
7 events later. And another point to make, that we made  
8 in the paper when talking about the three-year time  
9 line, we did talk about the fact that we could spread  
10 out the resources by taking a look at other time  
11 frames, not just constraining ourselves to the three-  
12 year time frame.

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, if these  
14 phases were to be done sequentially, at least in the  
15 first part, it would be a six-year study rather than  
16 a three-year study?

17 MR. HUDSON: If it were to be done  
18 linearly rather than doing any work --

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Any parallel  
20 work. Right. Approximately.

21 MR. HUDSON: Yes, I think approximately,  
22 that would be a fair assumption.

23 MR. HUDSON: Advantages and disadvantages  
24 for Option 3. The first advantage is that it would  
25 provide more near-term new and improved risk insights

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that we talked about at the beginning as part of our  
2 overall vision for this initiative rather than waiting  
3 until later to do a Level 3 PRA. It would provide us  
4 with near-term enhanced PRA capability, and talking  
5 about having a Level 3 integrated model that would  
6 allow us to potentially address some issues that come  
7 up using a more integrated perspective.

Like Option 2, it would prevent duplication of effort. Well, Option 2 is talked about as a disadvantage, but Option 3 if we were given direction now, we would be able to capitalize on all of this work that we've been doing over the past year as part of the scoping study to develop a project plan and move forward.

15 MEMBER BLEY: I noticed you dropped off  
16 some things, but you've dropped off the Staff's  
17 training, and from that discussion earlier, I think  
18 that's a really key issue.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: You don't know who your  
20 team member -- I mean, I really think this is  
21 important. You don't know who your team members could  
22 be in the future if you don't develop them as part of  
23 the -- with the experts in doing this effort. There's  
24 nothing better to train than to doing something.

25 MR. HUDSON: You're right. When talking

1 about the enhanced PRA capability as part of that  
2 second bullet, that really is meant to encompass the  
3 expertise that would be developed as part of this  
4 effort, as well.

5 The real disadvantage that we see here,  
6 and the one that we'll talk about here shortly is that  
7 it's, obviously, a resource intensive study, would  
8 require more resources than we've already requested  
9 for this. And the reallocation of resources to support  
10 this effort would take away from some of the mission-  
11 critical work that we're doing.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, can I ask that  
13 maybe this is -- the Chairman will tell me this is not  
14 appropriate maybe because we're talking resources, but  
15 -- so what are the mission-critical things that rise  
16 above this?

17 MR. HUDSON: Well, it's difficult to  
18 answer that question, because the assessment of what  
19 actually would rise above this --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I might be ruled out of  
21 order.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, here I think it  
23 is because, as we see on the next slide, the whole  
24 crux of the recommendation is based on resources. So,  
25 this is an area where I think, of necessity, we need

1 to understand those arguments.

2                   MR. HUDSON: We'll go ahead and move on to  
3 the next slide, and get down to the punch line here.  
4 We, the Staff, believe that a new and more  
5 comprehensive site Level 3 PRA would be beneficial for  
6 all the reasons that we've talked about here today.  
7 The reality is that obtaining the resources necessary  
8 to support this, obtaining additional resources is  
9 unlikely. So, to work within the resources that we  
10 have available to us, reallocating resources to  
11 support the Level 3 PRA would be really difficult,  
12 because, first of all, we have a limited pool of risk  
13 analysts that are already doing good, important  
14 mission-critical work. And, as I talked about before  
15 with some of these other related efforts and the task  
16 forces that are out there, and the uncertainties  
17 surrounding the recommendations that are going to come  
18 from them, we don't really fully appreciate yet what  
19 the potential for work could be. So, based on this  
20 assessment we, as you know --

21                   MEMBER STETKAR: In that sense, back up a  
22 little bit. In that sense, though, are you making a  
23 recommendation based on concerns about Commission  
24 decisions about conflicting priorities for which you  
25 don't have any actual evidence in hand? In other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 words, if I take away all of those concerns, the  
2 worries about well, this might happen, or that might  
3 happen, or the roof might cave in today, or the cat  
4 might die, what then would be your recommendation?

5 MR. HUDSON: I don't think that we would  
6 focus on the unknowns there, as what's driving our  
7 decision. The first bullet here when focusing on what  
8 we do know now --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. HUDSON: We know that we have this  
11 work assigned to a limited pool of risk analysts, and  
12 we're resource-constrained. Taking a look at that,  
13 that's really the driver. But then when we think  
14 about the bigger picture and these other efforts, it's  
15 another piece of information --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I just want to make sure  
17 that, indeed, the decision was based primarily on the  
18 first bullet, because I read a little bit of some of  
19 the other concerns about what might be transpiring  
20 over the next N months, and that's always the case.  
21 You can't plan for every eventuality. And you  
22 shouldn't, necessarily, be basing decisions about  
23 specific options going forward on speculation. So, I'm  
24 glad to hear that.

25 MEMBER POWERS: In thinking about this,

1 it's probably important to your preparing options for  
2 your -- the Commission decision, but in thinking about  
3 this there are a lot of countries that make a lot of  
4 use of the risk information documents that we prepare.  
5 And have you thought about internationalizing this  
6 undertaking, inviting partnerships with other  
7 countries to if not contribute, to participate in the  
8 study, and setting up a structure with a scientific  
9 steering group that would address some of the phases  
10 and things like that?

11 MR. HUDSON: That's something that we have  
12 certainly thought about, we talked about it throughout  
13 the scoping study. But I think in this situation it  
14 would leave you as being analogous to the engagement  
15 with industry, and trying to figure out --

16 MEMBER POWERS: May be premature to do  
17 that.

18 MR. HUDSON: Exactly. That this was,  
19 again, truly an options paper where we considered  
20 options that didn't involve doing a Level 3 PRA, so I  
21 think as we move forward and we get a sense for the  
22 Commission's priorities and what their direction is  
23 going to be, if we obtain support from them, I think  
24 at that point we'd certainly be talking about the  
25 possibility of engaging with international

1 counterparts.

2 MEMBER POWERS: One of the things that I  
3 think I have learned from watching international  
4 programs is, resources aside, one of the advantages  
5 you get is you get a lot of different eyeballs looking  
6 at the issue. And though you get a lot of nonsense out  
7 of that, the one or two pearls of wisdom that come out  
8 of that process sometimes is worth putting up with a  
9 lot of nonsense.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's like the ACRS.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, looking at --

12 (Simultaneous speech.)

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: On a good day.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Only, the lot of nonsense  
15 may be over in that corner, but the rest of us don't  
16 give in to that.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The third point on  
18 this slide, the reallocation of resources is probably  
19 an artifact of the time line that you have selected in  
20 a sense that if you're preferring Option 2 to Option  
21 3 because of the concerns regarding resources, that  
22 doesn't have anything to do with the merits of Option  
23 3, or the composition or structure of Option 3. It  
24 directly derives from the time line --

25 MR. HUDSON: That's right.

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: -- that you have  
2 selected for implementation of Option 3. And,  
3 therefore, if -- at least for the first 18 months,  
4 Option 3 and Option 2 would be identical if these  
5 components are done sequentially, rather than  
6 concurrently.

The question then is, if that were the case, if one were to do these phases sequentially, would that detract from the outcome of Option 3, if you were to extend it over a longer period of time? Do you understand the question?

12 MR. HUDSON: I do, just taking a moment to  
13 digest and think about it.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: He's developing his  
15 answer.

16 MR. HUDSON: I'm just thinking about it  
17 from a process perspective, and making decisions about  
18 supporting the effort, and making decisions to  
19 reallocate resources.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, allocation  
21 of resources is done on a rate basis, rather than a  
22 lump sum basis. And, therefore, if this thing is to  
23 be done sequentially in terms of phases, the impact on  
24 resource requirements would be minimal. It's just that  
25 it's going to be done over a longer period of time.

1 MR. HUDSON: That's right. And, again,  
2 getting back to the decision that we made to develop  
3 a three-year project plan for Option 3, we were  
4 purposefully trying to get away from the long  
5 protracted study for a variety of reasons. We talked  
6 about some of the issues associated with personnel  
7 coming in and out of the project that impacted the  
8 SOARCA study.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: It seems to me you've  
10 already prioritized this work as being somewhat more  
11 than current mission-critical work, and potential for  
12 work for follow-up from Japan. And I think you could,  
13 assuming that -- I kind of like Dana's idea to focus  
14 on something that's really a relevant, major event  
15 where we have not much, I guess, knowledge. We have  
16 the 23 BWR4s with Mark I containments in the U.S. It  
17 might be the driver that you need to get the Level 3  
18 PRA tools, everything put together if you focused it  
19 that way, and it would still meet your mission, and  
20 your resources, then you could determine and the  
21 Commission could guide you on whether they thought the  
22 resources really could be made available. You're  
23 always having to prioritize, but if it's important  
24 enough, I think you could.

25 MR. COE: If I may, one of the advantages

1       that we see in Option 2 is that our paper will be  
2       going to the Commission at about the same time as the  
3       Near-Term Task Force looking at the Japanese events.  
4       So, we don't know what the task force is going to  
5       recommend, but we think -- but not knowing that, still  
6       we think that there might be a smart way to -- for the  
7       Commission -- yes, exactly, to ask the Staff to work  
8       out a program that could take advantage of some of our  
9       thoughts here, maybe address some near-term questions  
10      that the Commission may have, and yet that would  
11      provide some stepping stones toward our ultimate goal  
12      in this project.

13                    MR. HUDSON: I don't think Slide 28 is  
14       coming as any surprise based on the discussion that  
15       we've had. I think everyone is aware that the Staff  
16       at this point is recommending --

17                    MEMBER STETKAR: How close -- I was going  
18       to say it wasn't until 4:30 in the after --

19                    MR. HUDSON: Three --

20                    MEMBER STETKAR: This is a surprise.

21                    MEMBER ARMIJO: It was three before.

22       Right?

23                    MEMBER STETKAR: There was three before.

24                    (Simultaneous speech.)

25                    MR. HUDSON: That's right, when we were

1 here in May, the recommendation was Option 3. But,  
2 again, in this dynamic environment that we're in with  
3 the resources --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: And just to be clear,  
5 this is strictly the change from the Subcommittee  
6 meeting until yesterday afternoon and today. This is  
7 strictly based on resource considerations.

8 MR. HUDSON: The Staff's recommendation is  
9 not based on resources.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not a fundamental  
11 rethinking in terms of technical advantages.

12 MR. HUDSON: That's right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Or anything, strictly  
14 resources.

15 MEMBER BLEY: You've changed wording a bit  
16 in the SECY. And now when I read Option 2, Option 2  
17 really has words like doing this in preparation for  
18 continuing with the Level 3 study, and similar merits  
19 said something which might get funded partway through  
20 this or something. But it almost sounds like it's  
21 Option 3, and it's a little --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That's why my flip  
23 comment about the marketing of the first bullet about  
24 bringing things to closure before finality. I think  
25 some of those words, my interpretation, are --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

MR. HUDSON:

2 MEMBER RAY: You're right, some of the  
3 language has changed. And the reason for that is  
4 that, again, the Staff was moving towards Option 3.  
5 We believe that it would be very beneficial to do a  
6 newer, more comprehensive Level 3 PRA right now.  
7 Understanding the resource constraints that we're  
8 working with, Option 2 became more attractive because  
9 it allowed us to use resources that we have already  
10 requested to support future Level 3 PRA activities to  
11 make what we believe would be good, important progress  
12 towards doing a Level 3 PRA.

I think selecting Option 2 is making a decision that doing this Level 3 PRA study would be worthwhile, it's just that the timing is not quite right. So, let's do some work between now and continue to evaluate the budget climate. And once the time is right, we can come back to the Commission and say hey, we've continued to make some good progress in this direction. The resource situation is more supportive now, and we're going to provide you with options for proceeding with this Level 3 PRA.

23 MEMBER BLEY: If Option 2 went a little  
24 further and said we've picked a site where we're  
25 eventually going to do the Level 3 PRA, and we've used

1 existing PRA like you guys were talking to put the  
2 work we're doing on Option 2 in context, it would ring  
3 a little better. This still looks like you could put  
4 a fair amount of work into things that once you pick  
5 the site later when you do Level 3, that you might  
6 have to not get half of what you'd already done being  
7 directly applicable to where you were headed once you  
8 pick that. So, if it were a little more as the  
9 precursor, you clearly picking that site and --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Dennis, I think we have  
11 to be careful because we have to write a letter to the  
12 Commission today. And we're not going to have an  
13 option to see another yet revision of the SECY Paper.  
14 I think we have to write our letter based on what we  
15 have there.

16 MEMBER BLEY: We, indeed, have to write  
17 our letter.

18 (Simultaneous speech.)

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But planting the seeds of  
20 change in the SECY Paper isn't going to help us.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Sanjoy?

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Can I just ask,  
23 what do you really mean by research? Is it something  
24 to do with methodology, or is it application of  
25 existing methodology to some new problem, like a spent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 fuel pool or something?

2 MR. HUDSON: I think it depends on the  
3 issue that we're talking about.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see your scope of  
5 research areas, and it's not clear to me what is  
6 research and what is application.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think it's safe to  
8 say that nearly everything is application.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. So, there is no  
10 new methodology you're developing.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, no, I think there are  
12 new methodologies.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. I'm asking them  
14 to distinguish between the two.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Certainly, in the human  
16 reliability analysis, that's research.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

18 MR. STUTZKE: You get into the SAMGs and  
19 making Mgs.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And there are other things  
21 like, for instance, the PHEBUS program is wrapping up,  
22 and we'll be introducing a whole new way of treating  
23 iodine chemistry, for instance, as example. It's a new  
24 methodology but it's really applied, and it's --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm just wondering, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 just a thought, whether it might be interesting if it  
2 is that, to actually apply it to a real life Level 3  
3 PRA, because that's an application. Unless you're  
4 doing something really innovative and new, I don't see  
5 why you need to close these gaps without just going  
6 for the jugular and doing the real thing.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think the problem  
8 that they have -- I'm speaking out of turn, I know,  
9 but I think the problem that I see is that when they  
10 conduct the study as done by Option 3, that would be  
11 the last thing that would be done for another decade,  
12 decade and a half. And if you're on the cusp of  
13 making a lot of changes in your computational  
14 methodologies, you might not get them done first,  
15 because you're not going to get to redo that study and  
16 correct things for another generation of analysts  
17 coming in.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sure, Dana. The only  
19 thing is doing it in sort of -- as we all know, it's  
20 hard to do things in a sort of a semi-vacuum, if you  
21 have something going on, the application often drives  
22 the development. Just a thought. I mean, this is --  
23 if it was a thermal hydraulics problem, I would tackle  
24 the real problem and do it, rather than --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Lo and behold, you'll

1 get a methodology out of the --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: We may get a methodology  
3 out of it.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: We're going to run short  
5 on time here, so --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's just a comment.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Any other comments or  
8 questions from the Members? Obviously, we're going to  
9 have some discussion over this topic later today.

10 Dan and Marty, thanks a lot for the  
11 presentation. I think you did a good job on getting us  
12 from the Subcommittee meeting to where we are today,  
13 and thanks a lot for the help and the discussion.  
14 Appreciate it. And, Mr. Chairman, it's back to you.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. At  
16 this time, we're scheduled to take a 15-minute break.  
17 We will reconvene at 3:00 p.m. At that time, we will  
18 discuss NRC Bulletin 2011-01, Mitigating Strategies.

19 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
20 record at 2:43:30 p.m., and went back on the record at  
21 2:59:15 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in  
23 session. The next item on the agenda is NRC Bulletin  
24 2011-01 entitled "Mitigating Strategies."

25 This bulletin was issued by NRC on May 11,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       2011 requesting that licensees verify their continued  
2       compliance with 10 CFR 50.54(h) (2). It also requests  
3       that licensees provide information regarding their  
4       mitigation strategies in order for the Staff to  
5       determine if further regulatory action is warranted in  
6       light of the Fukushima Daiichi event.

7                     At this time, I invite Ms. Stacey  
8       Rosenberg to begin the Staff's presentation.

9                     MS. ROSENBERG: Good afternoon. I'm Stacey  
10      Rosenberg. I'm the Chief of the Generic  
11      Communications and Power Uprate Branch in the Office  
12      of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I want to thank the  
13      ACRS for the opportunity to discuss Bulletin 2011-01  
14      entitled "Mitigating Strategies."

15                     The bulletin was issued as a compliance  
16      bulletin on May 11<sup>th</sup>, 2011 with ACRS and CRGR reviews  
17      deferred. We are here today to brief the ACRS on the  
18      bulletin in order to facilitate your review.

19                     CRGR endorsement has been requested in  
20      parallel. Eric Bowman, who has been leading our B5B  
21      Mitigating Strategies effort since 2008 is going to  
22      cover the background of the bulletin, and what we hope  
23      to accomplish by its issuance. Eric.

24                     MR. BOWMAN: Thank you, Stacey. Good  
25      afternoon, gentlemen. I'll get right into the meat of

1 the presentation.

The reason why we issued the bulletin  
2011-01 was to achieve a comprehensive verification of  
compliance with the requirement for the Mitigating  
Strategies that were imposed following the terrorist  
events of September 11<sup>th</sup>, 2001.

In addition, we will be using the information that we received in response to the 60-day portion of the information request to determine if any further assessment is necessary, if our current inspection program needs to be enhanced in any ways, or if any further regulatory actions are necessary.

The Fukushima Daiichi fuel damage event showed us that additional initiating events besides the security events similar to those that were in place that happened on 9/11 and motivated us to implement the B5B requirements and the subsequent license conditions, and finally 50.54(hh)(2), highlighted what the significance of those Mitigating Strategies could be in additional initiating events, such as beyond design basis natural phenomena.

22 Our inspection efforts historically  
23 between the issuance of the order, the Interim  
24 Compensatory Measures Order EA02-026, it included  
25 Section B5B initiating the requirement for the

1           Mitigating Strategies in 2002. Following an intense  
2 development process involving industry, we conducted  
3 a comprehensive set of inspections between 2005 and  
4 2006 on what we termed the Phase 1 requirements.

5           Between then and 2007, we underwent two  
6 further phases in the development process for the  
7 Mitigating Strategies, Phase 2 dealing with the spent  
8 fuel pool requirements, and Phase 3 dealing with the  
9 core cooling and containment requirements.

10          In 2008, we completed a comprehensive  
11 verification by inspection that all of the licensees  
12 had strategies implemented, and things were in place  
13 with any deficiencies noted added into the licensee's  
14 Correction Action Programs. Since then, inspection of  
15 the Mitigating Strategies has been integrated into the  
16 Reactor Oversight process. It's currently part of the  
17 Triennial Fire Protection Inspection Program. Every  
18 three years, we have, I believe it's 18 hours of  
19 inspection effort on a sample basis for the Mitigating  
20 Strategies per licensee.

21          Because it's just on a sample basis now,  
22 and given the events in Japan following the  
23 earthquake, we had the desire to once again achieve a  
24 comprehensive verification of the compliance with the  
25 requirements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

The first portion of the information requested by the bulletin is on the slide here. Essentially, we're asking to verify that the equipment is in place, and is capable of performing the functions that it's in place to perform; that is the Mitigating Strategies to maintain or restore core cooling, containment and spent fuel pool cooling capabilities.

Further, we're asking the readiness of the staff of the sites and the procedures themselves based on any potential changes that may have been made to the configuration of the sites since the strategies were first implemented.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to make sure I  
19 understand. Normally, you do kind of a sampling, and  
20 now it's comprehensive, every site, I'm sorry, every  
21 licensee, every site you're going to go through and  
22 look at. You are in the process of going -- or asking  
23 them to look at it.

24 MR. BOWMAN: That's correct. We have  
25 asked them to go through and perform a comprehensive

1 verification. There was already an industry-sponsored  
2 initiative to do so --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. Initiated by  
4 INPO, if I remember correctly.

5 MR. BOWMAN: That's correct.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. BOWMAN: So far, we've received one of  
8 the 30-day responses. I believe it was Plant Vogtle  
9 confirming compliance for both questions.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And when they respond,  
11 it can be a simple affirmation to your two -- to the  
12 30-day request, and then if not, they can provide  
13 details. What is the expected response in this case,  
14 just simply an affirmation?

15 MR. BOWMAN: The expected response is an  
16 affirmation they have the capability to do the  
17 strategies currently. They would, of course, need  
18 backup documentation on site that would be subject to  
19 verification by the inspectors.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I'm assuming they've already  
21 - to this bulletin, they have already confirmed this  
22 as being in place over the last several years. Is that  
23 true at all plants?

24 MR. BOWMAN: That's correct, they should  
25 have.

1 MEMBER BLEY: So, this is just a  
2 reconfirmation.

3 MR. BOWMAN: This is just our confirmation  
4 on a comprehensive basis that everything is in place  
5 now, and that any corrective actions that were  
6 necessary for deficiencies they found have been  
7 completed, or they can provide us with the details of  
8 the deficiencies that exist along with their plans for  
9 correcting the deficiencies.

10 MEMBER BLEY: For the years that they've  
11 made changes to those systems, they need to report  
12 that to the Commission?

13 MR. BOWMAN: The details of the strategies  
14 that they've implemented are managed under their  
15 Commitment Management Program, so typically we get the  
16 reports through reports of changes to their  
17 commitments, if it rises to the level of something  
18 that requires a commitment change.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks.

20 MR. BOWMAN: But, otherwise, it's just we  
21 re-verify it on a sample basis currently during the  
22 triennial fire protection inspection.

23 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is this request  
24 different in any way than INPO's IER-1101?

25 MR. BOWMAN: It requires a response to us,

1 | is the major difference.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But in terms of  
3 content?

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, this part and  
9 the outcome would be, essentially, an affirmation to  
10 you that they have done what presumably they had  
11 already done under INPO's IER-1101.

12 MR. BOWMAN: A possible outcome of INPO's  
13 IER-2011-01 would have been identification of  
14 deficiencies, and documentation within the Corrective  
15 Action Program. There may be changes based on the  
16 licensee's having actually accomplished the corrective  
17 actions, so there could be a delta between what they  
18 reported to INPO and what they are going to report to  
19 us.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But your's is  
21 actually a subset of what they had, essentially,  
22 prepared for INPO.

1 MEMBER RAY: It would have gone beyond  
2 this, I think.

3 MR. BOWMAN: Right.

4 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I'm trying to  
5 get to. Thank you.

6 MR. BOWMAN: Okay. The second portion of  
7 the information request due on the 10<sup>th</sup> of July  
8 consisted of five questions. The first three  
9 questions we're asking deal with the licensees  
10 programs for maintenance, testing, and control of the  
11 equipment that they acquired for the mitigating  
12 strategies. And the fourth and fifth question dealt  
13 with the procedure of control, accounting for  
14 configuration changes in the plant, and management of  
15 their guidance, including the training of the  
16 personnel to insure that they can continue to  
17 implement the mitigating strategies. And, finally,  
18 the fifth question dealt with the management of  
19 offsite support, emergency responders and so forth to  
20 B5B initiating events.

21 The reason we asked these questions in the  
22 60-day information request deals with the requirement  
23 of 50.54(h)(2) for the implementation and,  
24 essentially, the maintenance of the Mitigating  
25 Strategies. They have a continuing requirement to be

1       sure -- to assure that they have strategies in place  
2       that are intended to --

3                    MEMBER RAY: The microphone.

4                    MR. BOWMAN: Oh, sorry.

5                    MEMBER RAY: That's all right.

6                    MR. BOWMAN: Anyway, the idea behind the  
7        60-day request is to verify the continuing nature on  
8        a going forward basis that they have programs in place  
9        that will assure continued ability to maintain and  
10      implement the strategies in the future.

11                  Part of the reason why we felt it was  
12      appropriate to ask these questions is because the  
13      guidance that we have outstanding for compliance with  
14      50.54(hh) (2) is fairly limited in the detail on what  
15      would be necessary for a licensee to continue to  
16      maintain compliance with 50.54(hh) (2).

17                  That guidance is contained in the Phase 1  
18      Guidance Document that was sent out in February of  
19      2005. That document has been -- was designated the  
20      time Safeguards Information. The Office of Nuclear  
21      Security and Incident Response is reviewing the  
22      guidance to see if we can redesignate it, and make it  
23      more widely available.

24                  The other piece of guidance for the Phase  
25      2 and Phase 3 Mitigating Strategies is the document

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 NEI 06-12 Revision 2, Phase 2 and 3 Submittal  
2 Guideline that was endorsed in December of 2006.

3 Originally, the NEI 06-12 Revision 2 was  
4 designated for official use only, security-related  
5 information. It was recently redesignated and made  
6 publicly available in order to assist our counterparts  
7 in the international community with any preparations  
8 they might desire to make to similar needs as we have,  
9 in part because now that the industry has filled all  
10 the gaps in the requirements, we felt there was no  
11 longer a justification for withholding it from public  
12 distribution.

13 These are what the words in NEI 06-12 say  
14 about the maintenance, testing, and control of  
15 equipment. Essentially, it's just that the licensees  
16 will meet standard industry practices for procuring  
17 and maintaining commercial equipment.

18 The standard industry practice is a little  
19 bit undefined. We've seen a bit of a spectrum of  
20 approaches across the industry, so we're asking for  
21 the information so that we can verify that there is,  
22 indeed, a defined standard industry practice for  
23 equipment that's used for Mitigating Strategies, or if  
24 we need to give further guidance in this area.

25 The fourth question that dealt with

1 training, the guidance that we have outstanding refers  
2 back to the level of training that's in place for the  
3 severe accident management guidelines. As you're no  
4 doubt aware, the severe accident management guidelines  
5 do not have a regulatory requirement, and don't have  
6 a truly defined set of training requirements, so we're  
7 looking to see if there is a standard that the industry  
8 is using that we can define by some means as to what  
9 the level of training that's appropriate and should be  
10 required for the Mitigating Strategies, or if we need  
11 to take any further regulatory action on that.

12 And, similarly, we don't have a well-  
13 defined means of maintaining oversight of the offsite  
14 support that's necessary for the Mitigating  
15 Strategies. We looked at it during the B5B Phase 1  
16 efforts in the inspections, and we again looked at the  
17 maintenance of the Memoranda -- Agreement of  
18 Understanding with the offsite responders during the  
19 Phase 2 and 3 inspections in 2003, and as sampled  
20 during the triennial fire protection inspection that  
21 the guidelines are little bit light on what should be  
22 required for the Memoranda of Agreement and  
23 Understanding.

24 Once we get the 60-day responses, as I  
25 mentioned before, we'll be analyzing them to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 if there is, indeed, a standard industry practice for  
2 these items. And we'll evaluate to see whether or not  
3 that assuming that there is a standard practice in  
4 place, whether it's adequate or can be better informed  
5 by other requirements that are out there, for  
6 instance, requirements that are outstanding for  
7 maintenance in the fire protection area, or other  
8 emergency response areas.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And, presumably,  
10 the big picture purpose of this is to determine  
11 whether those Mitigating Strategies combined with the  
12 information that you have requested regarding  
13 maintenance, testing, and control of equipment,  
14 training, and offsite support will, indeed, be  
15 effective in addressing any event beyond design basis  
16 event for these -- for which these equipment may be  
17 called upon. And if that is the case, during an event  
18 to ascertain whether or not these equipment are,  
19 indeed, effective, one needs to know the status of the  
20 plant.

21 MS. ROSENBERG: It will help us determine  
22 the reliability and availability of the equipment for  
23 use.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me finish.  
25 And to do so, one needs data for critical plant

1 equipment. So, where in all the information that you  
2 are requesting will the applicants provide information  
3 to you regarding instrumentation that may be needed to  
4 determine, or keep track of those critical plant  
5 parameters that would allow the applicant, or anyone  
6 else, to determine whether or not these Mitigating  
7 Strategies are effective, and whether such  
8 instrumentation would actually be available during the  
9 conditions in which this event takes place.

10 MR. BOWMAN: We did not request that  
11 information in this bulletin, because this bulletin  
12 was issued as a compliance verification. We are  
13 merely requesting information on the extent to which  
14 the licensees are meeting the requirements as they're  
15 laid out in the regulations, and informed by the  
16 regulatory guidance that's outstanding.

17 In addition to that, the Near-Term Task  
18 Force is looking at things that can be changed with  
19 the regulatory requirements or guidance that's  
20 outstanding that may assist in --

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, would you  
22 agree then that absent information on the  
23 instrumentation that is needed to monitor the plant  
24 status and the survivability of these  
25 instrumentations, one cannot ascertain whether or not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 these Mitigating Strategies will, indeed, be  
2 effective?

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But, ultimately,  
15 a strategy means a procedure. And a procedure needs  
16 data.

17 MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Data needs  
19 instrumentation. So, would you agree then that a  
20 piece is missing in this process?

21 MR. BOWMAN: It would be nice if we had a  
22 well-defined set of criteria, and well-defined  
23 accidents that we were implementing the requirements  
24 for, but that's not the case.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But one does not,

1 necessarily, have to approach this from a specific  
2 accident, but you can approach it from specific  
3 critical plant parameters --

4 MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: -- by which one  
6 can determine the overall condition of the plant, and  
7 whether the condition of the plant is stable. And  
8 based on that, determine what minimum instrumentation  
9 would be required, and whether or not those  
10 instruments have to be hardened in order for one to  
11 determine whether or not these Mitigating Strategies  
12 are, indeed, effective.

13 MR. BOWMAN: I understand what you're  
14 getting at, but it's outside the scope of this  
15 bulletin.

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Eric, to kind of -- and  
18 I have to profess near complete ignorance on this  
19 topic, so excuse me if I'm asking a really silly  
20 question. When licensees define their Mitigating  
21 Strategies, when they establish their equipment and  
22 programs, I thought they were supposed to consider the  
23 sort of generic concept of a loss of a large area of  
24 the plant.

25 MR. BOWMAN: That's correct.

1 MEMBER STETKAR: If that's correct, and  
2 it's a nondescript, I mean, regardless of whatever  
3 guidance there might be out there, it's a nondescript  
4 fairly severe event. As a follow-up to Said's  
5 question, do those Mitigating Strategies, either  
6 procedures or equipment, include guidance about use of  
7 instrumentation that might be available, for example,  
8 outside of this nondescript large area event?

9 MR. BOWMAN: They do.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: They do, okay.

11 MR. BOWMAN: But they don't specify the  
12 equipment or the instrumentation will necessarily be  
13 available. They provide guidelines, if this is  
14 available, refer to it. And, in general, some of them  
15 -- if that's not available, refer to something else.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. BOWMAN: A lot of the difficulty is  
18 many of the Mitigating Strategies assume that you've  
19 got a loss of all internal power distribution so  
20 internally powered instrumentation, that is  
21 instrumentation that relies on the site internal power  
22 distribution, we don't assume as an entering argument  
23 is available. There are some of the strategies that  
24 allow for use of things like opening up penetration  
25 connectors in order to tape off where the instrument

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

leads are in an effort to get an indication of what the plant parameters are, and so forth. But there is no guarantee that that information will be available.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just one other follow-  
5 up so I understand. I think I kind of get it. So, if  
6 you go to Licensee A, and they have a group of  
7 systems, X, Y, and Z, and if they're available they  
8 are going to perform a series of functions, do they  
9 have a design base that they can show you that they  
10 decided that the pump is going to be this big, and the  
11 power supply is going to be this big? You have to  
12 pick it based on something, so what do they -- do you  
13 have that information?

14 MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. BOWMAN: Yes, they provide an  
17 engineering basis for their determination that, for  
18 example, a pump would be able to provide a certain  
19 amount of flow, and so forth.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. BOWMAN: It wasn't a QA basis, but it  
22 was something that was required to be auditible, so  
23 that we could go back and verify that we agreed that,  
24 indeed, that pump could deliver that amount of flow.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: And if I went to

1        Licensee B, C, and D, I might find different bases for  
2        the Complements X, Y, and Z.

3 MR. BOWMAN: I have no doubt that you  
4 would find different bases.

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But would you find  
6 an assessment of the survivability of various  
7 instruments, or just if Instrument A is available, use  
8 it. If Instrument B is available, use it.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like to ask you a  
20 question. If this toolbox, I like that idea of a  
21 toolbox of important equipment that you'd like to  
22 have, but if this toolbox and the training that we  
23 require, or that we put in place, if that had been  
24 available in Japan during Fukushima, would it have  
25 helped at all in the loss of offsite power for an

extended period, flooding of critical equipment, loss of fuel, everything bad went wrong. Eventually, people started bringing in equipment and got things recovered somewhat.

I'm just trying to get a feeling would  
this have really been a big help if it had been  
available, at least this kind of equipment, this kind  
of preparation, if it had been available? And I'm not  
sure the Japanese don't have an equivalent program.

10 MR. BOWMAN: Knowing what we know about  
11 what happened in Japan, it could have helped, as you  
12 said, if the equipment had been available and they had  
13 the procedures or the strategies in place to do so.

As they were going through, and I was hearing of the ad hoc mitigation efforts they were making, a lot of them reminded me a lot of what the Extensive Damage Mitigating Guidelines, which is what the generic industry term for the B5B Mitigating Strategies wound up being a lot of ad hoc mitigation that the Japanese did reminded me a lot of what our Mitigating Strategies were.

22 MS. ROSENBERG: And I think it would have  
23 depended where they had located the equipment on site.

24 MR. BOWMAN: Right.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Whether it was flooded, or

1           whether it was --

2            MR. BOWMAN: Whether it was there still.

3            MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, yes.

4            MR. BOWMAN: As you're no doubt well  
5 aware, the Near-Term Task Forces looking at the  
6 issues, including the Mitigating Strategies that were  
7 in place after 9/11 to come to a conclusion and make  
8 recommendations on whether or not they should be --  
9 there should be any changes to the requirements. Our  
10 intention is to look at what the Near-Term Task Force  
11 comes out with as recommendations, and where it's  
12 appropriate we will fold in any potential  
13 regulatory actions that outcome from Bulletin 2011-01  
14 with resulting efforts to insure that everything --

15           MEMBER CORRADINI: But the 30-day response  
16 to you guys, and the 60-day responses being funneled  
17 up to the Task Force, I assume.

18           MR. BOWMAN: Yes.

19           MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So, that you  
20 guys are in communication such that the response you  
21 get in 30 days and 60 days will help inform them as to  
22 what they decide might be potential options.

23           MR. BOWMAN: I would expect that the Near-  
24 Term Task Force will be very close to being done  
25 before we get --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: The 60-day --

2 MR. BOWMAN: -- the 60-day response.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. BOWMAN: And well before we have a  
5 chance to analyze the implications of the 60-day  
6 responses.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, the 30 days are  
8 about all they're going to have.

9 MR. BOWMAN: I will be sharing the other  
10 responses with them, as well, if we get them earlier  
11 than 60 days, there is no -- nothing prevents a  
12 licensee from providing the information earlier.  
13 Although, I don't anticipate --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. I was just  
15 curious.

16 MR. BOWMAN: -- too much earlier.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Back to the issue  
19 of instrumentation, as we were discussing earlier,  
20 these strategies would say if Instrument A is  
21 available, use it. If it is not, use Instrument B, if  
22 it is available. Do they also go into a situation  
23 where neither A nor B is available?

24 MR. BOWMAN: Yes. One of the things in  
25 NEI 06-12 Revision 2, which is the industry guideline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           that we endorsed for the Phase 2 and 3 strategies, one  
2           of the requirements was a portable independently  
3           powered pump. Typically, the independently powered  
4           pumps can be equipped with flow meters, or discharge  
5           pressure meters and so forth, and most of the ones  
6           that I've seen have at least a discharge pressure flow  
7           meter, or a discharge pressure gauge so that you can  
8           get some inkling of what the downstream pressure is,  
9           or how much flow you're delivering.

10           CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But would that  
11           kind of information -- have you independently made a  
12           determination that that information would be  
13           sufficient to ascertain the status of the plant?

14           MR. BOWMAN: No, it would not.

15           CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

16           MR. BOWMAN: Finally, in addition to the  
17           Near-Term Task Force, we have two sets of guidance out  
18           there for compliance with 10 CFR 50.54(h)(2). The  
19           NRR's current guidance is, as I mentioned, the Phase  
20           1 guidance document of February 25<sup>th</sup>, 2005, and NEI  
21           06-12 Revision 2 as endorsed by the letter that was  
22           sent in December of 2006.

23           The Office of New Reactors has endorsed a  
24           revision to NEI 06-12, Revision 3 is that version  
25           which includes some information about applicability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 new reactor designs. And, also, has an interim staff  
2 guidance out there on additional requirements,  
3 including the equivalent to the Phase 1 guidance  
4 document.

5 Any regulatory action that we take as an  
6 outcome of Bulletin 2011-01 will coordinate with the  
7 Office of New Reactors to insure that we maintain  
8 technical consistency. Eventually, the end desire  
9 will be a single set of regulatory guidelines for  
10 both.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: How would you do  
12 that if all the information on which you would base  
13 the decision as to whether or not additional  
14 regulatory action is necessary will be based on  
15 information provided by operating plants?

16 MR. BOWMAN: All of the equipment that  
17 we're talking about for the operating plants and,  
18 indeed, a lot of the equipment that meets the  
19 requirements for the Mitigating Strategies in new  
20 reactors is portable equipment, such as the portable  
21 independently powered pump, hoses to connect it to  
22 things, essentially emergency equipment of that  
23 nature. So, the meat of what we're looking at for the  
24 60-day requirements, the first three questions deal  
25 with the management, testing, and controls of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 equipment. Because that equipment is not installed in  
2 the plant, there are easily parallels between what you  
3 would have accomplished for a plant regardless of  
4 whether it's a new Part 52 licensed plant, or if it's  
5 a currently operating reactor.

6 The other pieces dealing with coordination  
7 with offsite support, I don't think would be very  
8 different for a new reactor, or currently operating  
9 reactor. And the same with how the programs are  
10 maintained to look at things like configuration  
11 control, and requirement for updating the procedures  
12 for any changes of that nature, and maintenance of the  
13 procedures that are in place, and training of  
14 personnel.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just curious, Eric,  
16 and I haven't read NEI 06-12, so I don't know how much  
17 you can talk about it, but given what you just said,  
18 and something you had sort of flashed earlier, you  
19 said Revision 3 addresses issues for new reactors.  
20 Why are they different, or what are the differences in  
21 terms of the strategies that depend on whether or not  
22 I have a new reactor, or a currently operating plant?

23 MR. BOWMAN: Revision 2 provided sets of  
24 Mitigating Strategies for pressurized water reactors  
25 and boiling water reactors. The desire in Revision 3

1 was to leave it a little bit further open into any  
2 other type of reactor that may wind up getting  
3 licensed, how to go through and determine what sort of  
4 additional strategies would be appropriate for a  
5 different type of reactor, and so forth. There were a  
6 couple of other very subtle differences.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I was thinking more in  
8 the line of is there something unique, for example,  
9 for passive plant design versus something else? And  
10 I -- thanks. I understand.

11 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But ISG-16 does  
12 not fully endorse Rev 3, does it?

With that, are there any further questions  
that I can assist you with?

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question related  
25 to the NEI document. I have not read it, so do you

know if the industry has provisions for knowing what type of equipment is available among all, and available for sharing in the event you got into a situation where -- some mind-boggling event that wiped out even what you had at your site for promptly getting -- knowing what was available nearby and getting it to your site. Is that kind -- is that included in that NEI guidance?

9 MR. BOWMAN: It is not documented in the  
10 NEI 06-12 document. My experience with having gone  
11 out and done some of the verification inspections, at  
12 sites that are part of multi-site organizations, such  
13 as TVA or other ones of that nature, they know what  
14 type of pump their sister facilities have, and how  
15 long it would take to get it from one place to  
16 another. My understanding is that INPO maintains that  
17 kind of information, but I can't --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I've heard either INPO or  
19 NEI claims -- I don't know whether it exists yet --

20 MEMBER BLEY: I heard the EDO talk about  
21 it, but that there is a formal program in industry.  
22 It's not NRC.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I understand that.

24 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Does not exist  
25 yet.

1 MEMBER BLEY: That's not what I heard.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I've heard it does.

3 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, are there  
4 any questions for Mr. Bowman? Any other questions?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, thank you  
7 very much. We appreciate it.

8 MR. BOWMAN: Okay. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time, we  
10 are off the record.

11 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
12 record at 3:36 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

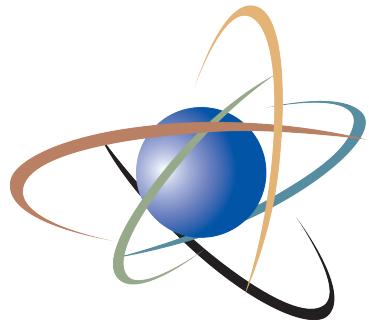
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Overview of the 10 CFR 50.46(b) Rulemaking**

Presentation to ACRS Full Committee

**June 8, 2011**

Paul Clifford  
Division of Safety Systems  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

# Meeting Agenda

- 1. 50.46(b) Rulemaking Overview**
  - ACRS Interaction – Past, Present, Future
  - What's New
- 2. Regulatory Guides Supporting Rulemaking**
  - PQD Test Protocols
  - Breakaway Test Protocols
  - Analytical Limits
- 3. Industry Testing and Round-Robin**

# Rulemaking Objectives\*

- Following Commission directive, develop a performance-based rule which enables licensees to use advanced cladding materials without needing an exemption.
  - Replace prescriptive criteria with performance-based regulatory requirements.
  - Expand applicability beyond “zircaloy or ZIRLO”.
- Capture results of High Burnup LOCA Research Program.
  - Research identified new embrittlement mechanisms which necessitate rule changes.

\* Slide from December 2008 ACRS Full Committee Meeting

## ACRS Interactions – Past

ACRS briefed on technical basis and rulemaking strategy  
(December 4, 2008):

- Existing regulatory criteria (2200°F, 17% ECR) need to be revised based on key research findings on cladding embrittlement:
  - Hydrogen-enhanced prior-beta layer embrittlement.
  - Cladding ID oxygen ingress.
  - Breakaway oxidation.
- Prescriptive criteria would be replaced with performance-based requirements.
  - PQD and breakaway test procedures would be provided in future Regulatory Guides.
  - ANPR would be issued to solicit stakeholder input on specific topics.

## ACRS Interactions – Past (cont.)

ACRS Letter (ML083460310, December 2008):

### **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- There are sufficient data and understanding of the cladding embrittlement phenomena to justify and proceed with rulemaking.
- The rule should include the proposed optional testing program to allow licensees to demonstrate compliance with post-quench-ductility (PQD) criteria on an alloy-specific and temperature-specific basis.
- A round robin test program would be beneficial in the validation of the test procedures used to demonstrate compliance with PQD and breakaway-oxidation criteria.

# Recent Progress

1. ANPR issued, public comments received and addressed.
2. PQD and breakaway empirical database expanded.
3. Specific requirements (e.g., 1% plastic strain) moved from rule to RGs.
4. Supporting draft RGs developed

## New Items

1. Developed draft Generic Letter and alternate industry initiative to confirm interim plant safety.
2. Expanded technical basis for treatment of fuel rod burst region.
3. Considering expansion of rulemaking scope to include fuel fragmentation and dispersion.

→ Each item will be addressed in future ACRS briefings

## ACRS Interactions – Future

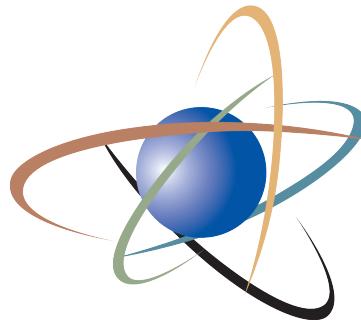
### ACRS SC / FC:

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Draft RGs                | - May / June 2011       |
| Expanded Technical Basis | - June 2011 (No FC)     |
| Proposed Rule Package    | - Dec. 2011 / Feb. 2012 |
| Final RGs                | - TBD                   |
| Final Rule Package       | - TBD                   |

# ACRS Interactions – Present

## Expected Outcome of Today's Briefing:

1. Obtain concurrence to issue draft RGs for public comment.
2. Provide industry opportunity to brief ACRS on results of recent LOCA testing and planned round-robin.



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Overview of Regulatory Guidance to support Emergency Core Coolant System rulemaking**

**June 8, 2011**

Michelle Flanagan  
Division of Systems Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

# Meeting Objective

To present the background, context and details of three Regulatory Guides which support Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) rulemaking revisions

# Background

- Fuel-cladding research program investigated the behavior of high-exposure fuel cladding under accident conditions
- New cladding embrittlement mechanisms identified and knowledge of previously identified mechanisms expanded
  - Hydrogen-enhanced embrittlement
  - Breakaway oxidation
  - Oxidation on inner cladding diameter due to fuel-cladding bond

# Background

- Rulemaking initiated to revise ECCS acceptance criteria to reflect the research findings
- The revisions are also intended to develop performance-based features of 10 CFR 50.46
- Therefore, 10 CFR 50.46c calls for:
  - Material-specific analytical limits which account for material-specific burnup effects
  - ECCS performance consistent with avoiding measured breakaway behavior
  - Periodic testing for breakaway behavior

# Approach

These regulatory guides make it possible to revise 10 CFR 50.46c in a performance-based manner by:

- Providing a means of consistent, comparable generation of data to establish regulatory limits for peak cladding temperature (PCT) and oxidation
- Providing a means of consistent, comparable data generation to establish, and periodically confirm regulatory limits related to breakaway oxidation
- Providing a consistent means of using experimental data to establish regulatory limits
- Simplifying the staff's review process
- Reducing regulatory uncertainty, minimizing the costs associated with the implementation of the regulatory requirements proposed for 50.46c.

# Approach

- DG-1261: Test procedure for measuring breakaway oxidation behavior and periodically confirming consistent behavior
- DG-1262: Testing procedure for measuring post-quench ductility using ring compression tests
- DG-1263: Developing analytical limits from measured data

# Approach

Through stakeholder interaction and public comment, ensure that:

- the details and expectations of acceptable methods for measuring zirconium-based alloy behavior and developing limits are communicated effectively and completely
- measured behavior is expected to be repeatable within a laboratory
- measured behavior is expected to be repeatable between laboratories
- analytical limits will be developed consistently across fuel designs

# Context

## *Relationship to rule language*

DG-1263

To ensure that the zirconium-alloy cladding material's susceptibility to breakaway oxidation is beyond the realm of postulated LOCA core temperature excursions, the total accumulated time that the cladding is predicted to remain above a temperature at which the zirconium alloy has been shown to be susceptible to this phenomenon shall not be greater than a **specified and acceptable limit** which corresponds to the measured onset of breakaway oxidation for the zirconium-alloy cladding material **based on an acceptable experimental technique**. The onset of breakaway oxidation shall be measured periodically on as-manufactured cladding material and any changes in the time to the onset of breakaway oxidation shall be reported at least annually as specified in § 50.4 or § 52.3 of this chapter, as applicable, and shall also be addressed in accordance with § 21.21 of this chapter.

DG-1261

# Context

## *Relationship to rule language*

**DG-1263**

**Specified and acceptable analytical limits on peak cladding temperature and time at elevated temperature** shall be established which correspond to the measured ductile-to-brittle transition for the zirconium-alloy cladding material **based on an acceptable experimental technique**. The calculated maximum fuel element temperature and time at elevated temperature shall not exceed the established analytical limits.

If the peak cladding temperature established to preserve cladding ductility is lower than the 2200° F limit specified in (d)(1)(i), then the lower temperature shall be used in place of the 2200° F limit.

**DG-1262**

**“Acceptable experimental techniques”**  
*to measure ductile-to-brittle transition for  
the zirconium-alloy cladding material*

Rule language provides flexibility in experimental technique used to measure the ductile-to-brittle transition

The experimental technique used would be submitted to NRC for review and approval

Alternatively, DG-1262 could be used as an experimental technique already reviewed and approved by NRC

The experimental technique used in DG-1262 is ring compression testing

Other methods, such as three point bending, have been shown to yield comparable results in the measurement of the ductile-to-brittle transition, and could be pursued by applicants

## **“Acceptable experimental techniques” to measure ductile-to-brittle transition for the zirconium-alloy cladding material**

Ring Compression testing (RCT) and three point bend testing (3PBT) has been shown to yield comparable results in the measurement of the ductile-to-brittle transition.

“As some RCT curves are difficult to interpret, we also performed 3PBT. The curves are remarkably similar and the conclusions are the same (Fig. 23).”

*Page 23 of J.-C. Brachet, V. Vandenberghe-Maillot, L. Portier, D. Gilbon, A. Lesbros, N. Waeckel, and J.-P. Mardon, “Hydrogen Content, Preoxidation, and Cooling Scenario Effects on Post-Quench Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Zircaloy-4 and M5® Alloys in LOCA Conditions,” J. ASTM Intl., Vol. 5, No. 5 (2008).*

CEA also performed microhardness tests and very detailed imaging (EPMA analysis and SEM Fractography) to support that “brittle” as determined from both RCTs and 3PBTs is confirmed by these post-quench methods. They also performed these analyses on “ductile” material.

In their PowerPoint presentation material presented at the June 24-28, 2007 ASTM meeting, they conclude:

“Results of RCTs and 3PBTs at 135°C are consistent with each other.”

# **“Acceptable experimental techniques” to measure ductile-to-brittle transition for the zirconium-alloy cladding material**

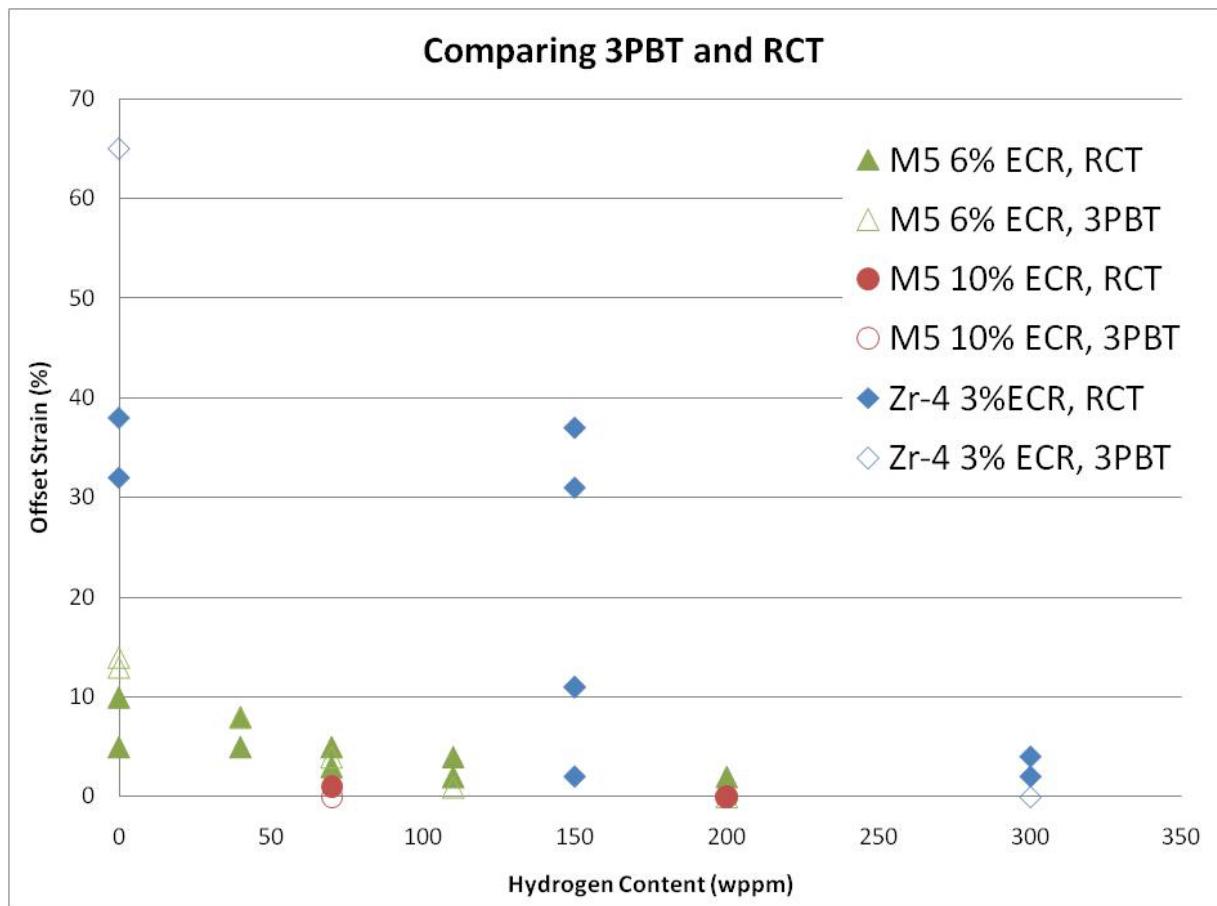
Data from Zr-4 material with  $\approx$  600 wppm, oxidized at 1200C, quenched from 800C

All results show brittle, or marginally ductile behavior.

Cooling Scenario	RCT	3PBT
DEZ 1 Slow Cool	0.73	0.15
	1.16	
DEZ 2 Slow Cool	1.57	0.15
10C/s	0.42	1.68

*Data presented in: J.-C. Brachet, V. Vandenberghe-Maillet, L. Portier, D. Gilbon, A. Lesbros, N. Waeckel, and J.-P. Mardon, "Hydrogen Content, Preoxidation, and Cooling Scenario Effects on Post-Quench Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Zircaloy-4 and M5® Alloys in LOCA Conditions," J. ASTM Intl., Vol. 5, No. 5 (2008).*

# “Acceptable experimental techniques” to measure ductile-to-brittle transition for the zirconium-alloy cladding material



Data presented in: J.-C. Brachet, V. Vandenberghe-Maillet, L. Portier, D. Gilbon, A. Lesbros, N. Waeckel, and J.-P. Mardon, "Hydrogen Content, Pre Oxidation and Cooling Scenario Influences on Post-Quench Mechanical Properties of Zy-4 and M5® alloys in LOCA conditions – Relationship with the Post-Quench Microstructure," presented at the 15th ASTM Int. Symp. of Zirconium in the Nuclear Industry, June 24-28, 2007, Sunriver, Oregon, US

# Schedule

- Three draft guides are now in inter-office concurrence
- Draft guides will be issued for public comment at the same time as the proposed rule is issued for public comment
- Draft guides will then follow standard revision and review process

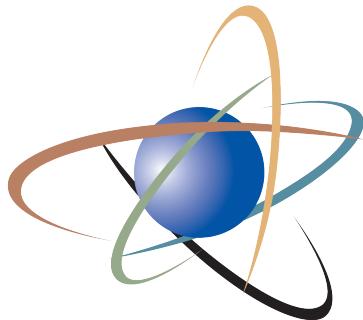


# Backup material

**“Acceptable experimental techniques”**  
*to measure ductile-to-brittle transition for  
the zirconium-alloy cladding material*

**Use of Ring Compression Testing (RCT):**

Like the program that defined LOCA acceptance criteria implemented in 1973, NRC’s test program used RCTs to assess the oxidation and temperature limits at which embrittlement occurs. Staying close to the existing basis and emergency core cooling system computations was an important regulatory consideration.



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## **DG- 1261: Conducting Periodic Testing for Breakaway Oxidation Behavior**

**June 8, 2011**

Michelle Flanagan  
Division of Systems Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

# Context

## *Relationship to rule language*

DG-1263

To ensure that the zirconium-alloy cladding material's susceptibility to breakaway oxidation is beyond the realm of postulated LOCA core temperature excursions, the total accumulated time that the cladding is predicted to remain above a temperature at which the zirconium alloy has been shown to be susceptible to this phenomenon shall not be greater than a **specified and acceptable limit** which corresponds to the measured onset of breakaway oxidation for the zirconium-alloy cladding material **based on an acceptable experimental technique**. The onset of breakaway oxidation shall be measured periodically on as-manufactured cladding material and any changes in the time to the onset of breakaway oxidation shall be reported at least annually as specified in § 50.4 or § 52.3 of this chapter, as applicable, and shall also be addressed in accordance with § 21.21 of this chapter.

DG-1261

# Objective

## DG-1261

The objective of this regulatory guide is to enable performance-based rule language in 10 CFR 50.46c by providing a means of consistent, comparable data generation to establish, and periodically confirm, regulatory limits related to breakaway oxidation for zirconium-based alloys.

Thereby:

- (1) Simplifying the staff's review process
- (2) Reducing regulatory uncertainty, minimizing the costs associated with the implementation of the regulatory requirements proposed for 50.46c.

# Objective

## DG-1261

Criteria for success:

- (1) Through stakeholder interaction and public comment, it is determined that:
  - the details and expectations of one acceptable method for measuring a zirconium-based alloy's breakaway oxidation behavior are communicated effectively and completely
  - using the test procedures produces repeatable measurements within a laboratory
  - using the test procedures produces consistent measurements between laboratories
- (2) Therefore: Differences in measured values of time to breakaway behavior are a reflection of allowable differences in material behavior, and not the result of differences in experimental protocol.

# Development of **DG-1261**

- Captures the experimental technique used in NRC's LOCA research program
- Includes flexibility, where possible, to allow variation of equipment and procedures in use at other laboratories
- Draft of the procedure published for comment in conjunction with the "Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ANPR)" in August 2009
- The experimental procedure provided has been revised in consideration of the comments received in response to the ANPR.

# Guidance

## DG-1261

### Establish the onset of breakaway oxidation

- Use experimental procedure in Appendix A
  - Test matrix defined which includes temperatures of interest and degree of replicate testing to characterize variability
  - Provide experimental results as part of the documentation supporting the staff's review and approval of the new fuel design

# Guidance

## DG-1261

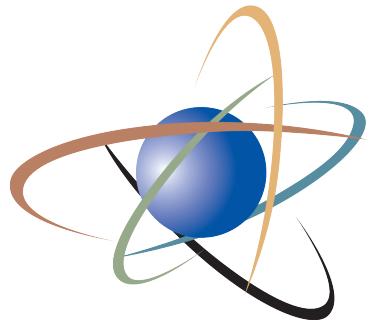
### Periodic Testing

- Use experimental procedure in Appendix A
  - A reduced test matrix focuses on the temperature at which the minimum time to breakaway oxidation was measured and states that 5 repeat tests are sufficient if breakaway is not observed
  - Demonstration that breakaway was not experienced can be linked to time of established analytical limit

# Guidance

## DG-1261

- Reporting results
  - Objective of periodic testing is to confirm that a cladding's susceptibility to breakaway oxidation has not been altered.
  - Therefore, it is acceptable to report only changes in the time to the onset of breakaway oxidation.
  - Results of periodic testing shall be provided within the annual reports “specified in § 50.4 or § 52.3 of this chapter, as applicable, and shall also be addressed in accordance with § 21.21 of this chapter”



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## DG- 1262: Testing for Postquench Ductility

**June 8, 2011**

Michelle Flanagan  
Division of Systems Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

# Context

## *Relationship to rule language*

**DG-1263**

**Specified and acceptable analytical limits on peak cladding temperature and time at elevated temperature** shall be established which correspond to the measured ductile-to-brittle transition for the zirconium-alloy cladding material **based on an acceptable experimental technique**. The calculated maximum fuel element temperature and time at elevated temperature shall not exceed the established analytical limits.

If the peak cladding temperature established to preserve cladding ductility is lower than the 2200° F limit specified in (d)(1)(i), then the lower temperature shall be used in place of the 2200° F limit.

**DG-1262**

# Objective

## DG-1262

To enable performance-based rule language in 10 CFR 50.46c by providing a means of consistent, comparable data generation to establish regulatory limits on peak cladding temperature and time at elevated temperature that corresponds to the measured ductile-to-brittle transition for a specific zirconium-alloy cladding material.

Thereby:

- (1) Simplifying the staff's review process
- (2) Reducing regulatory uncertainty, minimizing the costs associated with the implementation of the regulatory requirements proposed for 50.46c.

# Objective

## DG-1262

Criteria for success:

- (1) Through stakeholder interaction and public comment, it is determined that:
  - the details and expectations of one acceptable method for measuring a zirconium-based alloy's post quench ductility behavior are communicated effectively and completely
  - using the test procedures produces repeatable measurements within a laboratory
  - using the test procedures produces consistent measurements between laboratories
- (2) Therefore: Differences in measured values are a reflection of differences in material behavior, and not a result of differences in experimental protocol.

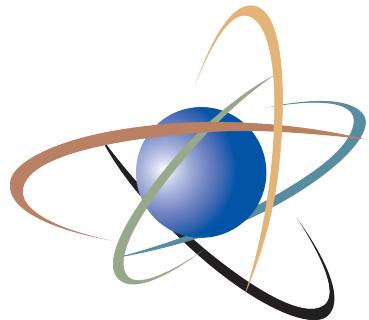
# Development of **DG-1262**

- Captures the experimental technique used in NRC's LOCA research program
- Includes flexibility, where possible, to allow variation of equipment and procedures in use at other laboratories
- Draft of the procedure published for comment in conjunction with the "Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ANPR)" in August 2009
- The experimental procedure provided has been revised in consideration of the comments received in response to the ANPR.

# Guidance

## DG-1262

- Use experimental technique to measure the ductile-to-brittle transition for a Zr-based cladding alloy
  - Can be used for generating data for any zirconium-alloy cladding material
  - Can be used for generating data at peak oxidation temperatures less than 1200°C
  - Includes discussion of using the procedure for testing irradiated material



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## **DG- 1263: Establishing Analytical Limits for Zirconium-Based Alloy Cladding**

**June 8, 2011**

Michelle Flanagan  
Division of Systems Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

# Objective

## DG-1263

To enable performance-based rule language in 10 CFR 50.46c by providing a consistent means of using experimental data to establish regulatory limits related to cladding embrittlement and the breakaway behavior of zirconium-based alloys during LOCA conditions.

Thereby:

- (1) Simplifying of the staff's review process
- (2) Reducing regulatory uncertainty, minimizing the costs associated with the implementation of the regulatory requirements proposed for 50.46c.

# Objective

## DG-1263

- (1) Establish an acceptable analytical limit for time at elevated temperature for the materials tested in NRC's LOCA research program
- (2) Provide Guidance on requirements for:
  - New cladding alloys to demonstrate comparable performance with the established database and use the analytical limit provided in the guide
  - New or existing cladding alloys to establish a zirconium-alloy-specific limit other than the limit provided in the guide
  - Establishing analytical limits at peak oxidation temperatures less than 1,204 °C (2,200 °F).
- (3) Provide guidance on establishing an acceptable analytical limit to demonstrate that ECCS performance precludes the occurrence of breakaway oxidation

# Objective

## DG-1263

Criteria for success:

- (1) Through stakeholder interaction and public comment, it is determined that the expectations for establishing analytical limits on peak cladding temperature and time at elevated temperature under LOCA conditions are determined to be communicated effectively and completely

# Guidance

## DG-1263

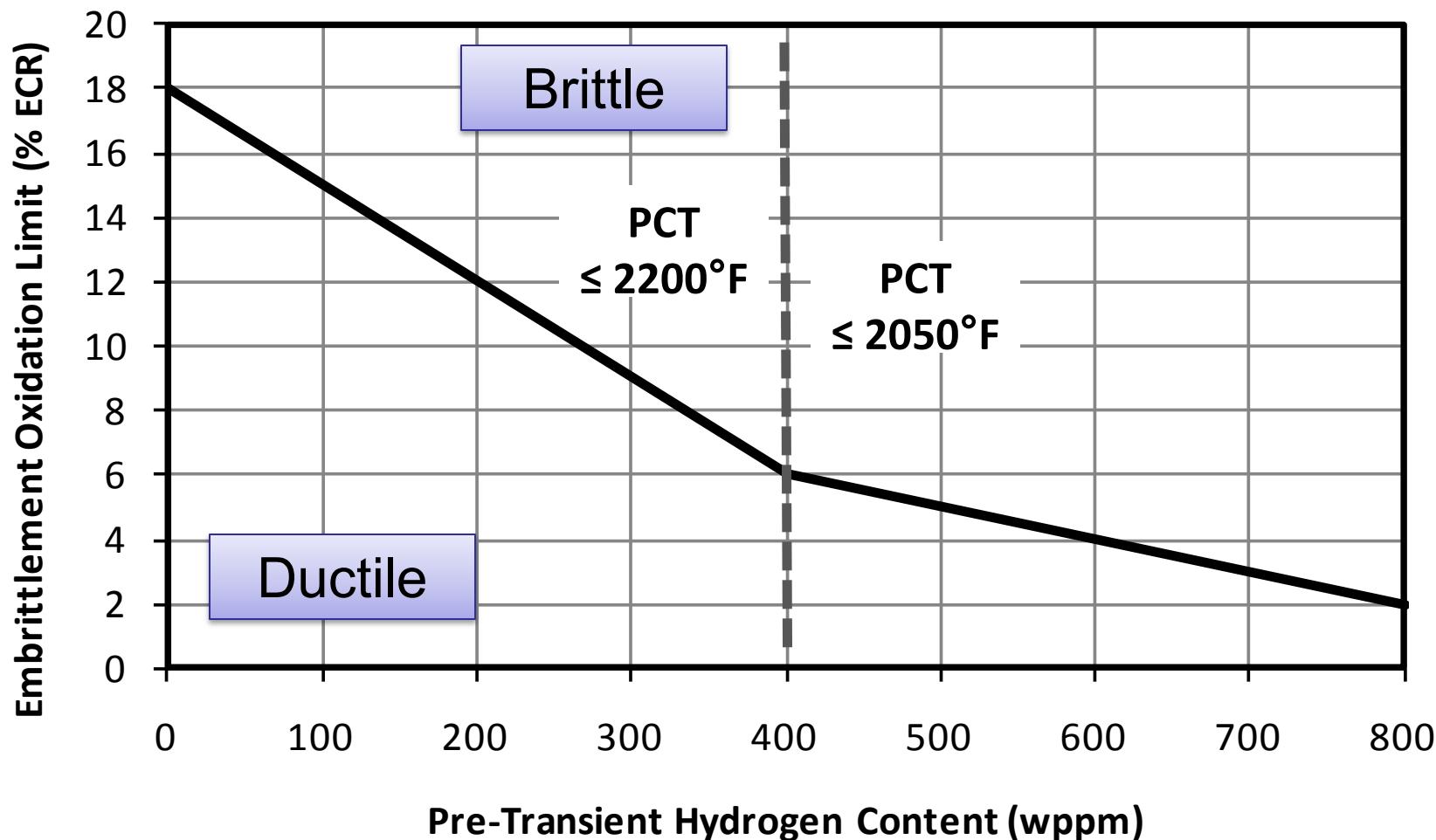
An acceptable analytical limit for time at elevated temperature for the materials tested in NRC's LOCA research program:

- (1) Based on the data from NRC's LOCA research program
- (2) Applicable to Zry-2, Zry-4, ZIRLO™, and M5
- (3) PCT is related to limitations of experimental data
- (4) Demonstrating that ECCS performance is such that local oxidation and peak cladding temperature are calculated below the analytical limits is acceptable to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 50.46c.

# Guidance

## DG-1263

Acceptable analytical limit for time at elevated temperature for the materials tested in NRC's LOCA research program



# Guidance

## DG-1263

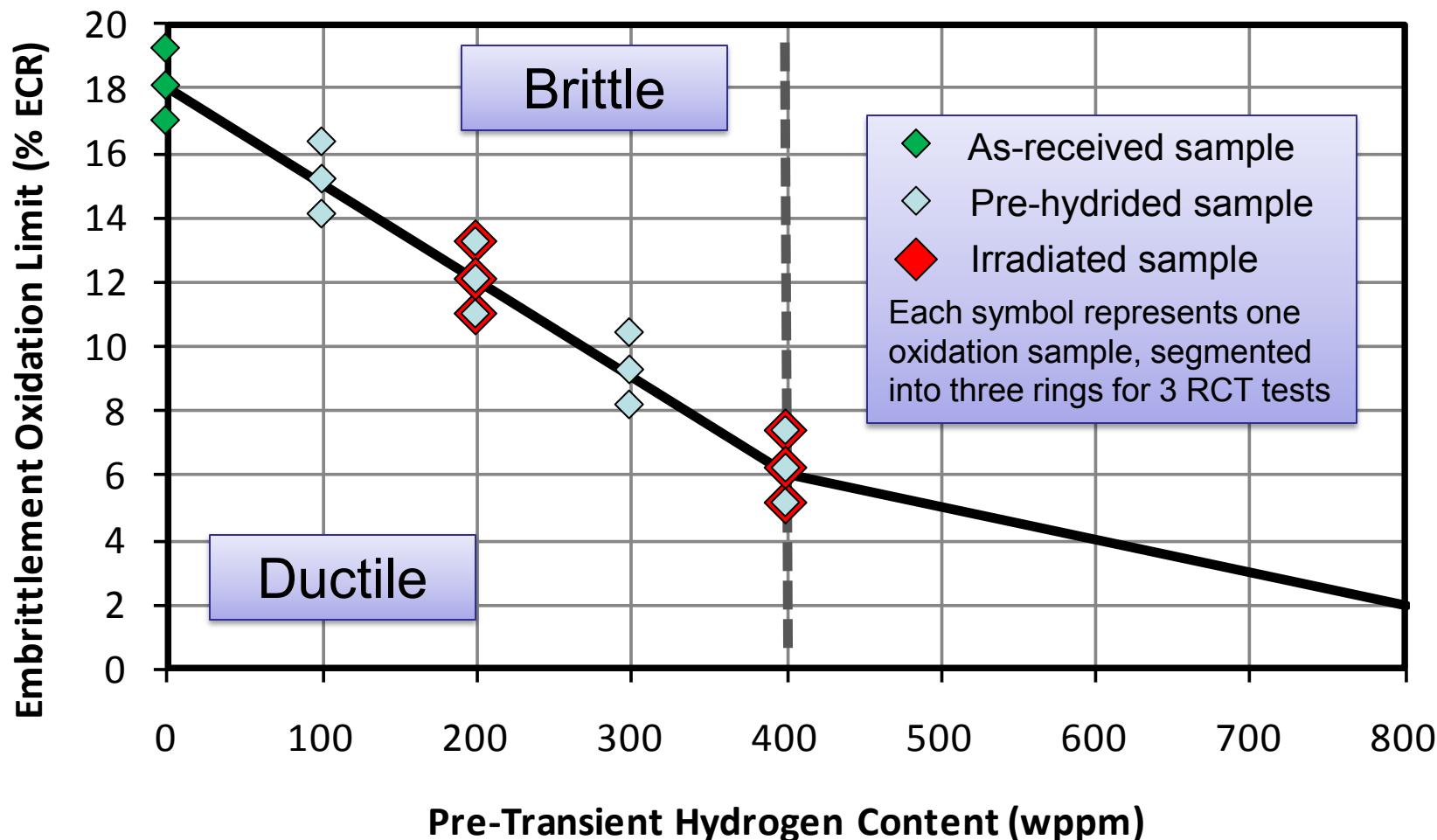
Demonstrating comparable performance for new cladding alloys:

- (1) Focus on confirming that the transition to brittle behavior does not take place at a lower equivalent cladding reacted (ECR) than the provided limit
- (2) Methodology includes testing of as-received, prehydrided, and irradiated material
- (3) Methodology uses the experimental procedure in DG-1262 to generate RCT data
- (4) Experimental results submitted as part of the documentation supporting the NRC staff's review and approval of the new fuel design
- (5) Demonstrating that ECCS performance is such that local oxidation and peak cladding temperature are calculated below the analytical limit is acceptable to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 50.46c.

# Guidance

## DG-1263

Demonstrating comparable performance for new cladding alloys  
*an acceptable test matrix for a cladding material that is anticipated to have a maximum hydrogen content of 400-wppm hydrogen at end of life*



# Guidance

## DG-1263

### Establishing Alloy-Specific Limits or Limits at a PCT Lower than 2,200°F:

- (1) Methodology is designed to characterize a cladding alloy's embrittlement behavior through the entire spectrum of conditions expected during operation
- (2) Methodology includes testing of as-received, prehydrided, and irradiated material
- (3) Methodology uses the experimental procedure in DG-1262 to generate RCT data
- (4) Experimental results submitted as part of the documentation supporting the NRC staff's review and approval of the new fuel design
- (5) Demonstrating that ECCS performance is such that local oxidation and peak cladding temperature are calculated below the analytical limit is acceptable to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 50.46c.

# Guidance

## DG-1263

### Establishing Analytical Limits for Breakaway Oxidation:

- (1) Provide experimental results for testing for breakaway oxidation behavior
- (2) Methodology uses the experimental procedure in DG-1261 to generate data
- (3) Establish time limit for the total accumulated time that the cladding may remain above 650 °C as part of the documentation supporting the NRC staff's review and approval of the new or existing fuel design
- (4) Applicants may elect to establish the analytical limit for breakaway oxidation with conservatism relative to the measured minimum time (i.e., reduce the time) to the onset of breakaway oxidation
- (5) Demonstrating that ECCS performance is such that the total accumulated time that the cladding is predicted to remain above a temperature at which the zirconium alloy has been shown to be susceptible to this phenomenon is not greater than the proposed limit is acceptable to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 50.46c.

# Guidance

## DG-1263

Other topics covered:

- (1) Qualification of Hydrogen Pickup Models
  - Submit PIE data and a hydrogen update model as part of the documentation supporting the NRC staff's review and approval of the new or existing fuel design
- (2) Accounting for Uncertainty and Variability in Hydrogen Content
  - Uncertainty should be quantified
  - Allowable CP-ECR based on predicted peak circumferential average hydrogen content for the individual rod
- (3) Application in the Rupture Region
  - define the cladding thickness as the cladding cross-sectional area divided by the cladding circumference, taken at a horizontal plane at the elevation of the rupture
  - calculate two-sided oxidation using the CP correlation

# Guidance

## DG-1263

Other topics covered:

- (4) Accounting for Double-Sided Oxidation Due to the Fuel-Cladding Bond Layer
  - One acceptable approach would be to calculate two-sided local oxidation for fuel rods with a local (nodal) exposure beyond 30 GWd/MTU
  - A different threshold may be proposed by a licensee and provided as part of the documentation supporting the NRC staff's review and approval of the new or existing fuel design
  - A different threshold could be supported by metallographic images of bonding layers as a function of burnup
- (5) Breakaway Oxidation Analytical Limits
  - identify the limiting combination of break size, break location, and initial conditions and assumptions that maximize the total accumulated time
  - Operator actions can be credited

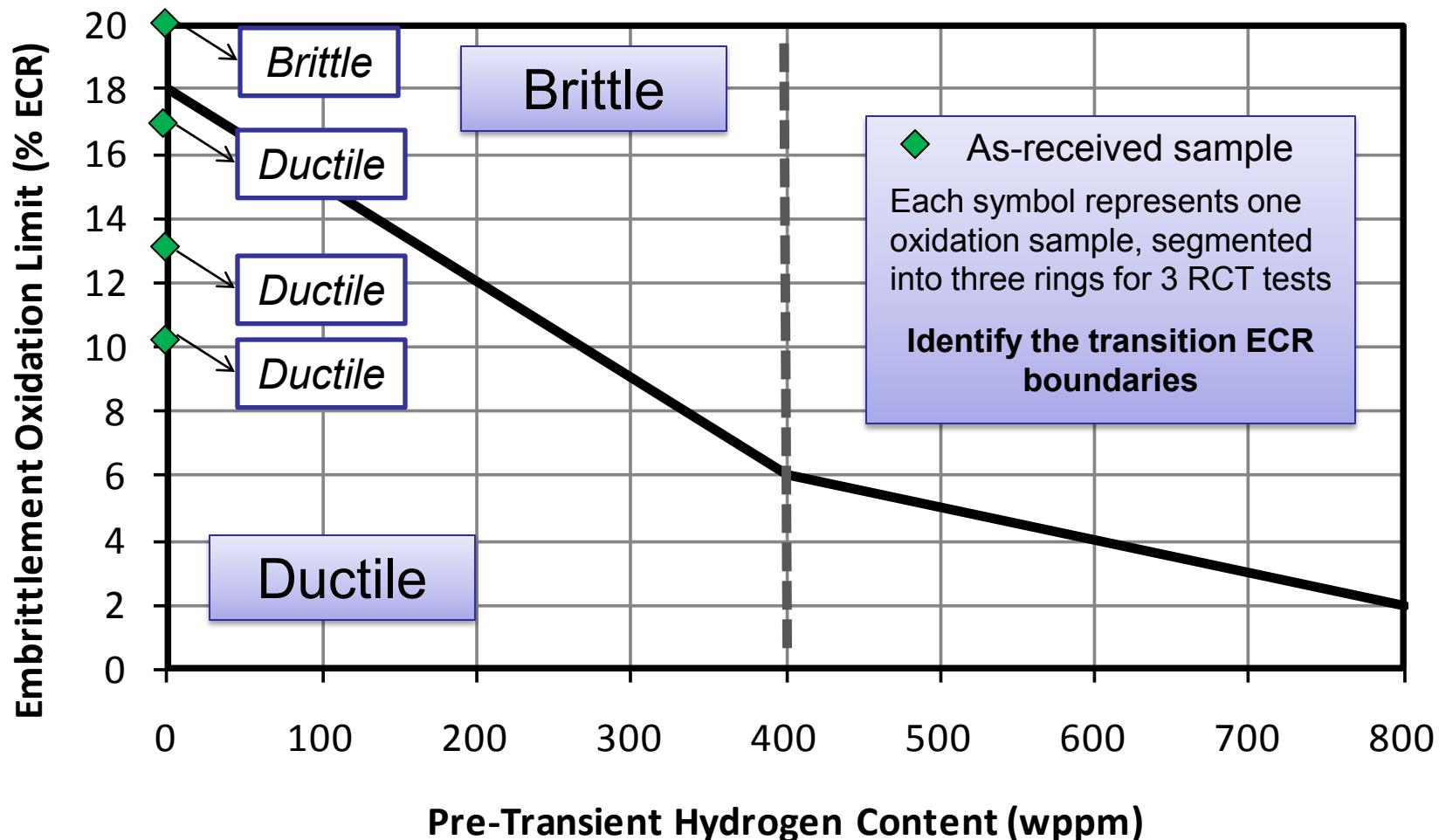
# *Extended Example for DG-1263*

- The following slides depict the extent of testing required for establishing an alloy specific limit or a limit at a lower temperature.
- The example assumes a EOL [H] content of 400 wppm
- For illustration, the figures declare some points “brittle” or “ductile” only to show how the move to the next step is dictated by the previous measurements.

# Guidance

## DG-1263

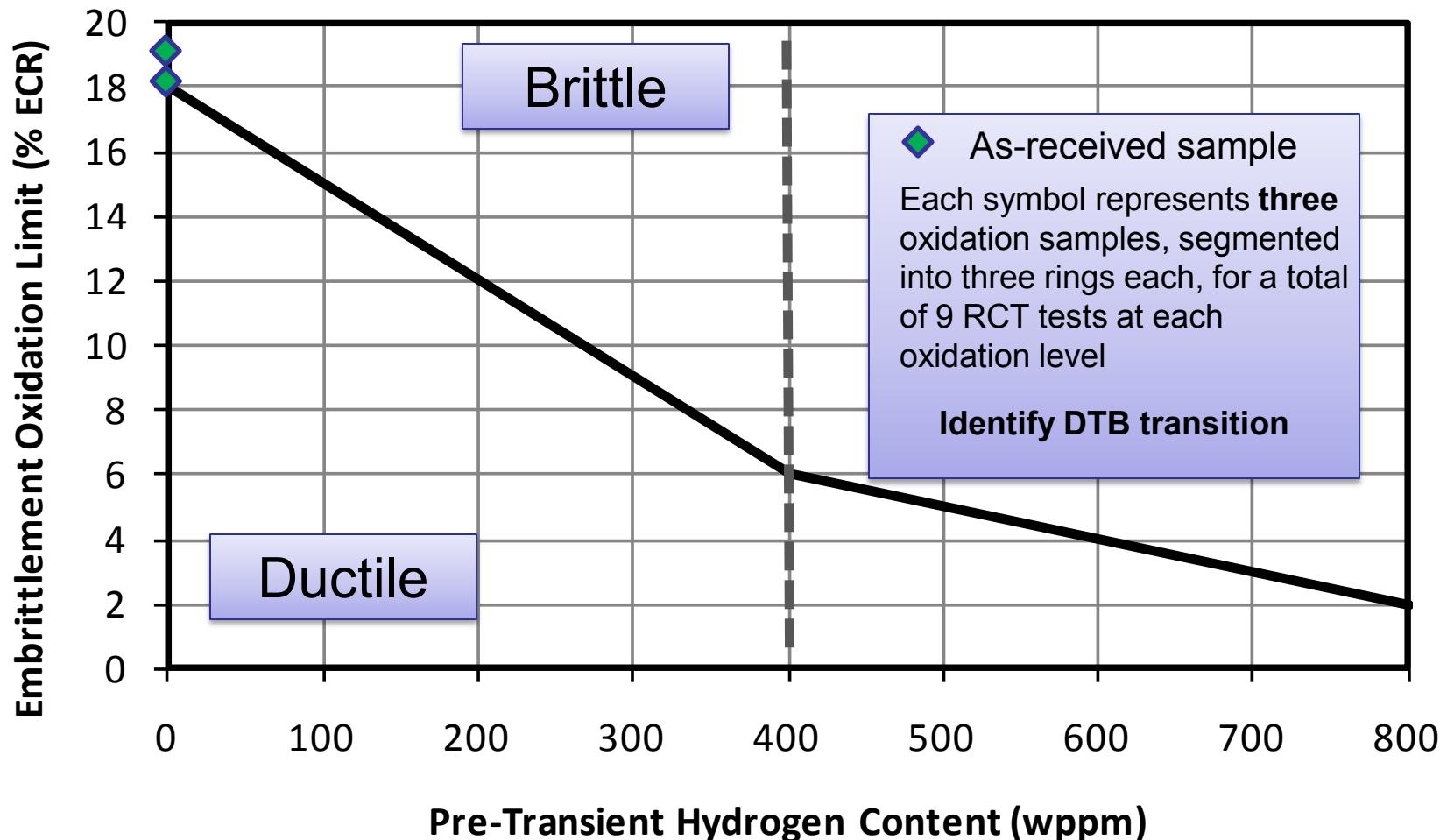
Establishing Alloy-Specific Limits or Limits at a PCT Lower than 2,200 °F  
*an acceptable test matrix for a cladding material that is anticipated to have a maximum hydrogen content of 400-wppm hydrogen at end of life*



# Guidance

## DG-1263

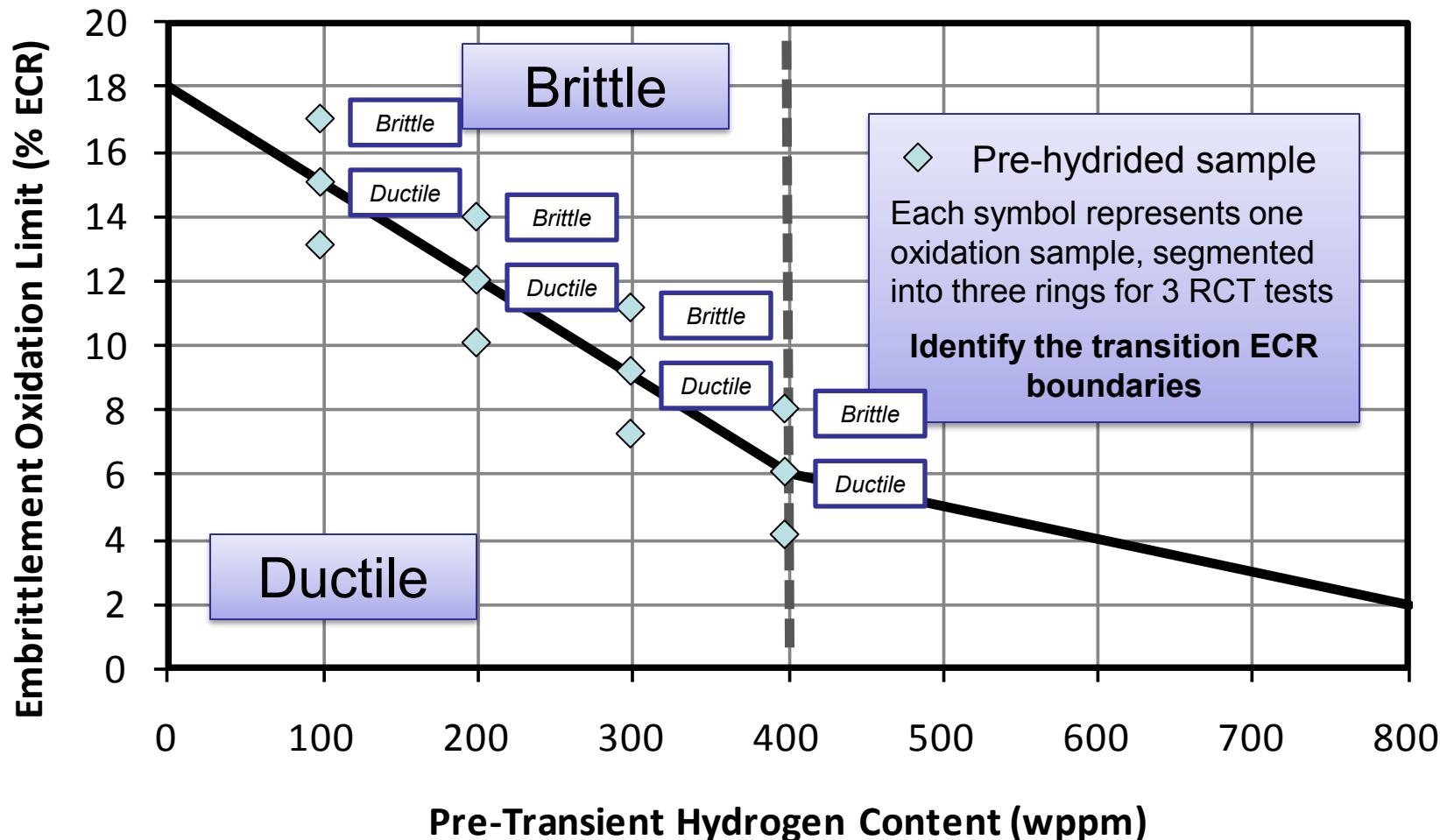
Establishing Alloy-Specific Limits or Limits at a PCT Lower than 2,200 °F  
*an acceptable test matrix for a cladding material that is anticipated to have  
a maximum hydrogen content of 400-wppm hydrogen at end of life*



# Guidance

## DG-1263

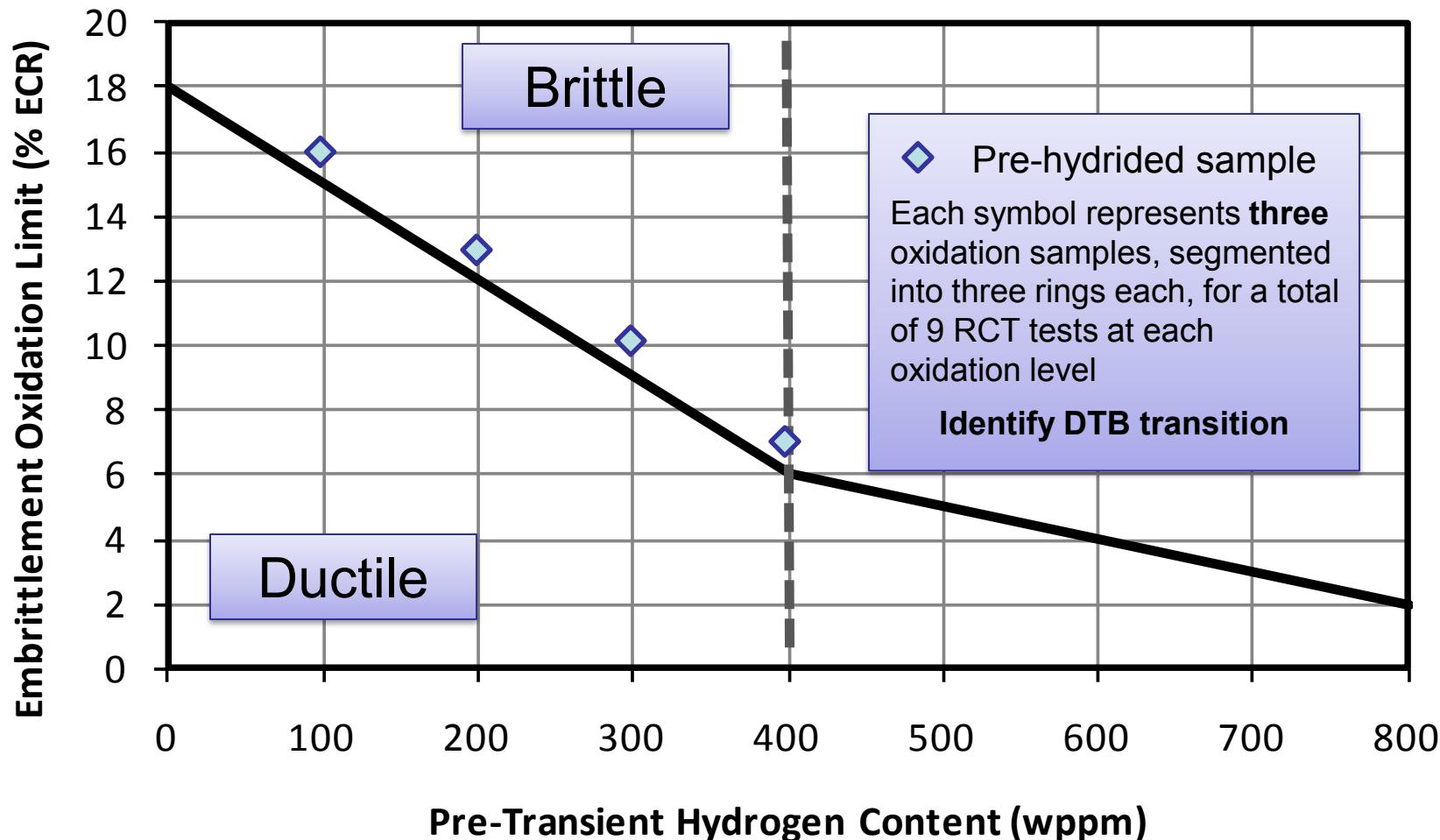
Establishing Alloy-Specific Limits or Limits at a PCT Lower than 2,200 °F  
*an acceptable test matrix for a cladding material that is anticipated to have a maximum hydrogen content of 400-wppm hydrogen at end of life*



# Guidance

## DG-1263

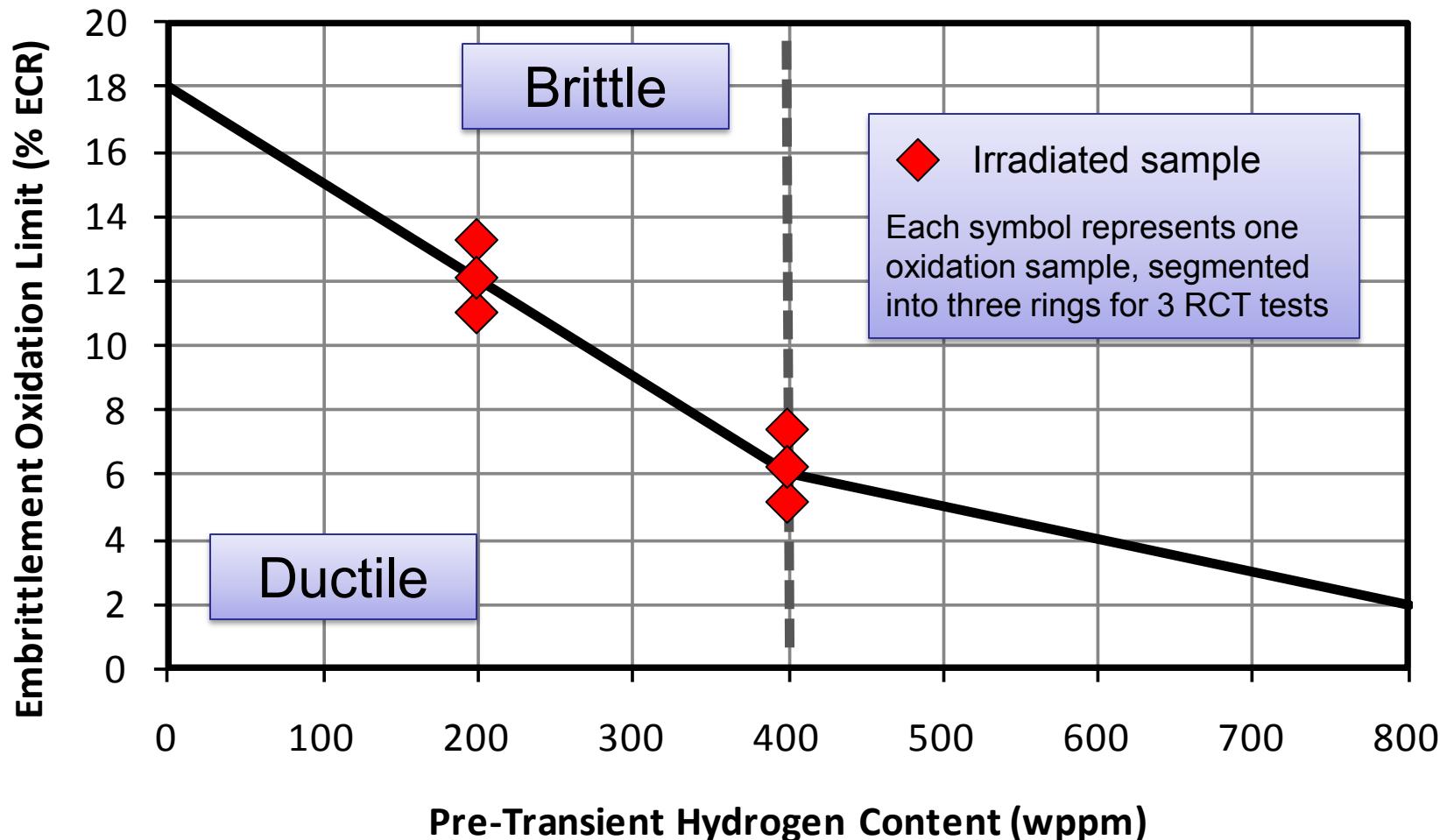
Establishing Alloy-Specific Limits or Limits at a PCT Lower than 2,200 °F  
*an acceptable test matrix for a cladding material that is anticipated to have a maximum hydrogen content of 400-wppm hydrogen at end of life*

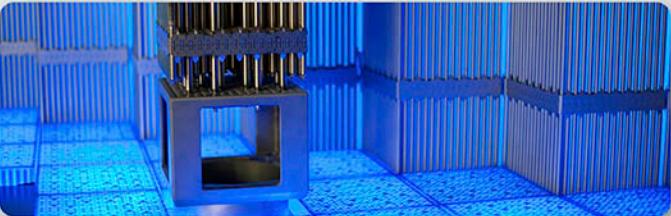


# Guidance

## DG-1263

Establishing Alloy-Specific Limits or Limits at a PCT Lower than 2,200 °F  
*an acceptable test matrix for a cladding material that is anticipated to have  
a maximum hydrogen content of 400-wppm hydrogen at end of life*





## Industry LOCA Test Plans and Results

**Ken Yueh**  
Senior Project Manager  
**ACRS Subcommittee Meeting**  
June 8<sup>th</sup>, 2011

# Motivations for Industry LOCA Research Efforts

- Research data used as the basis for the LOCA rule were generated or applied in a conservative condition/manner
  - Many plants do not operate near the limiting conditions
  - Some phenomena have not been fully evaluated
- EPRI has sponsored several complementary test programs to fill some of the gaps
  - To better understand fuel performance under more realistic conditions

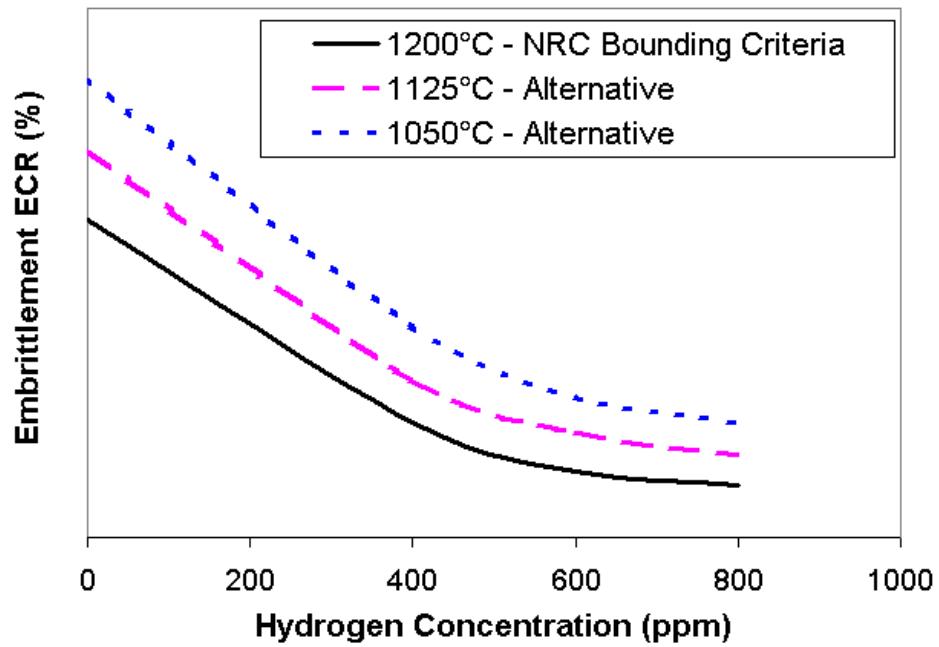
# Presentation Outline

- Preliminary high temperature oxidation test results
- Inner diameter oxygen pickup (two-sided oxidation)
  - Fuel pellet interaction
  - Impact of limited ID oxygen source on PQD
- LOCA round robin test plans

# High Temperature Oxidation Preliminary Results

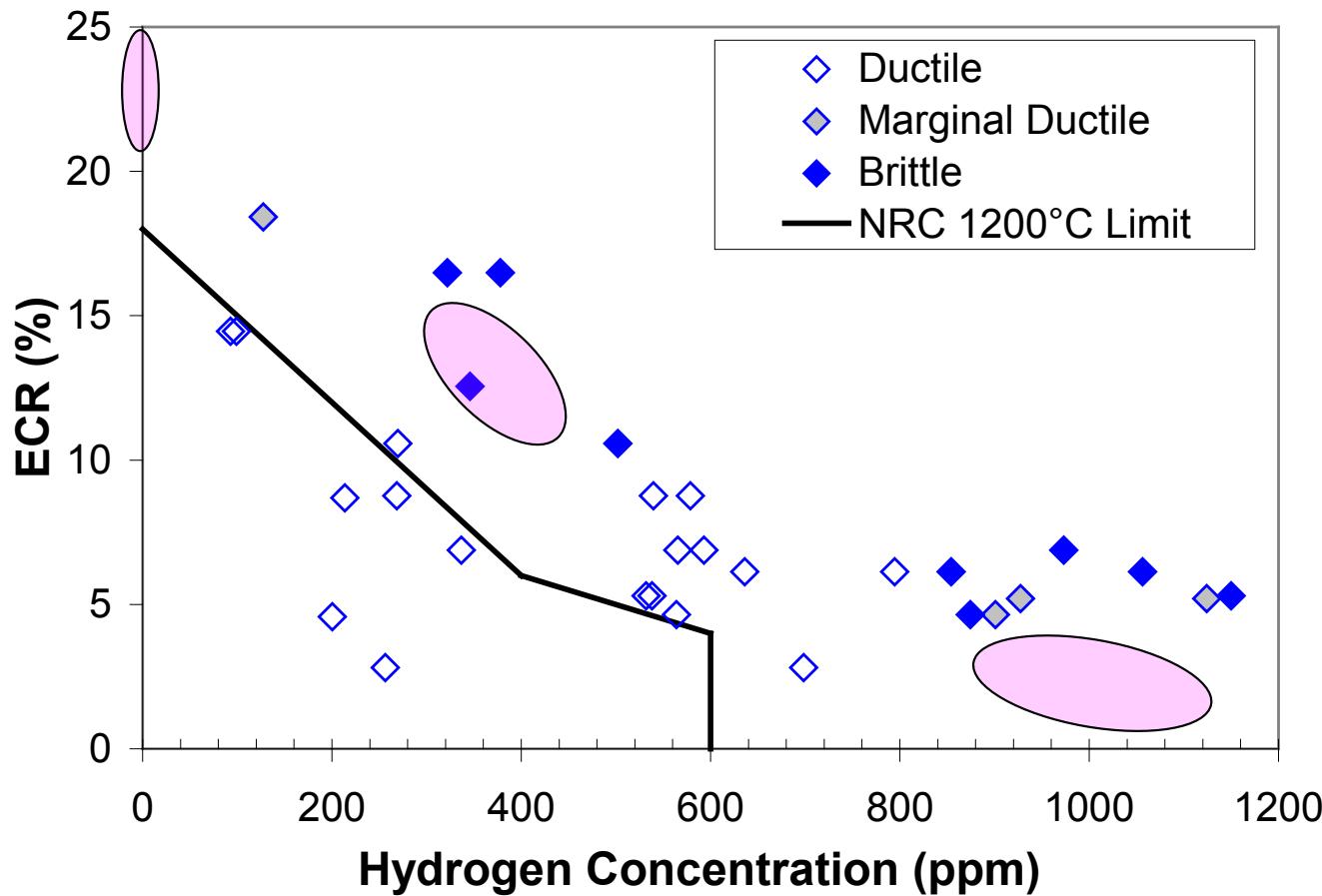
# High Temperature Oxidation

- Motivation
  - ANL data indicates ECR accumulated at lower temperatures is not as detrimental to ductility for Zircaloy-4
- Test goals
  - Generate sufficient test data to propose alternative PQD criteria not tied to 1200°C
  - Attempt to demonstrate ECR is not reduced to zero at hydrogen > 600 ppm
  - Determine feasibility of developing an embrittlement model



# High Temperature Oxidation Preliminary 1050°C Test results

- A few additional tests planned to fill gaps (Summer 2011)



# High Temperature Oxidation Test Summary

- Higher embrittlement ECR at lower oxidation temperatures is clearly demonstrated
  - The PCT of many plants and fuel will not reach 1200°C
- RCT based acceptance criteria is conservative
  - Clad at PCT only a short time

## Recommendation

- Test data indicates alternative acceptance criteria can be justified
  - Family of embrittlement curves at different PCTs
  - Interpolation of acceptance criteria between PCTs and application of pin specific PCT
  - Use of model predictions should the phenomenon be successfully modeled

# ID Oxygen Pickup

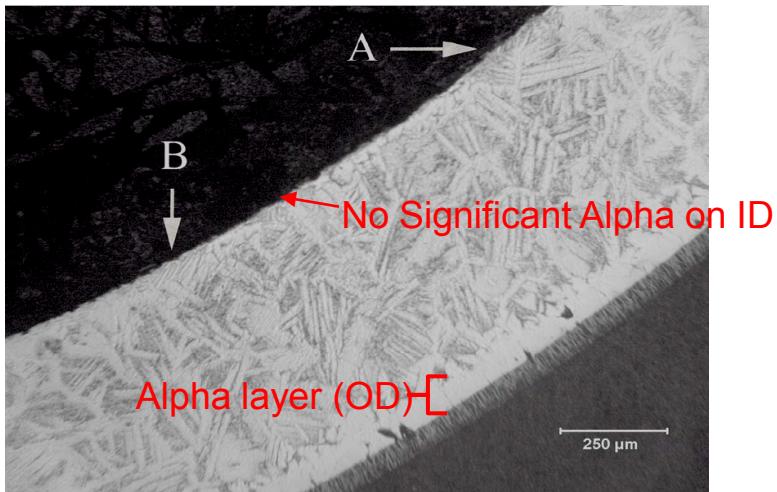
# Two-sided Oxidation

- NRC announced the inclusion of two-sided oxidation away from the ballooned and burst region into rule
  - NRC cited similar ID and OD alpha phase thickness in the IFA650.5 test, PCT 1050°C, to justify two-sided oxidation

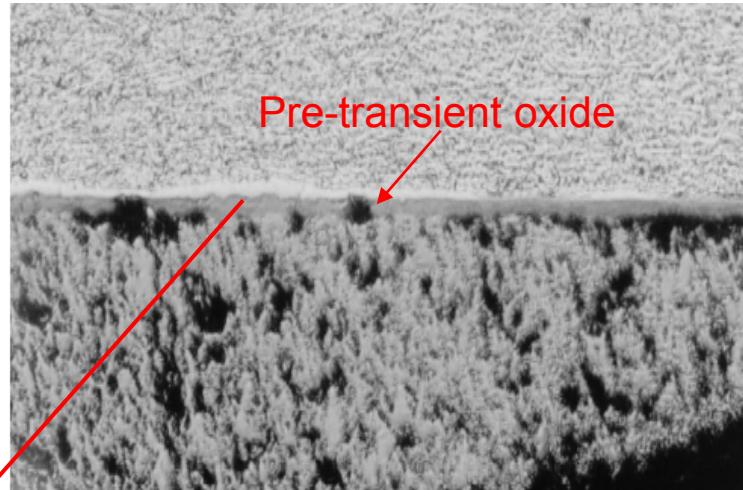
## Alternative Hypothesis

- The ID surface oxygen pickup does not occur at the same rate or to the same extent as OD surface since ID oxygen source may be limited
  - Bonded fuel was suggested as a source of oxygen, but Limerick and Halden integral test results suggest it is limited
  - Internal oxygen source may be limited to the pre-transient oxide

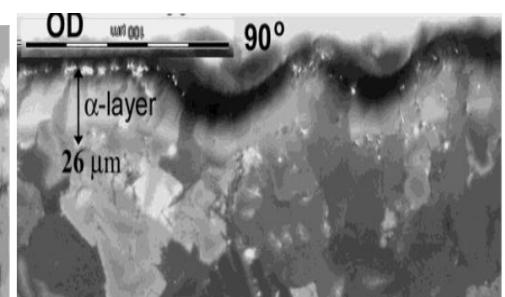
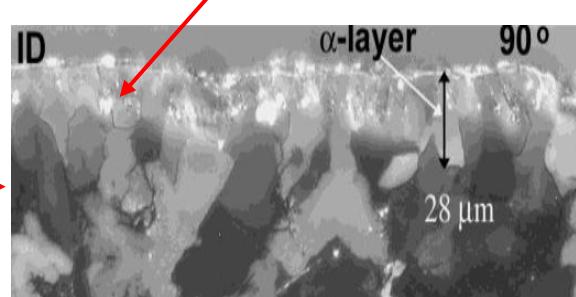
# Experimental Evidence



ANL Limerick Test, 50-60 GWD/MTU



Typical Bonded Fuel Structure

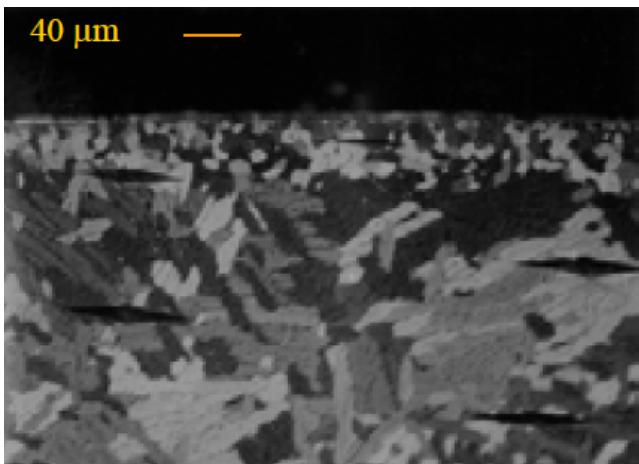


NRC basis for two-sided oxidation from Halden Report

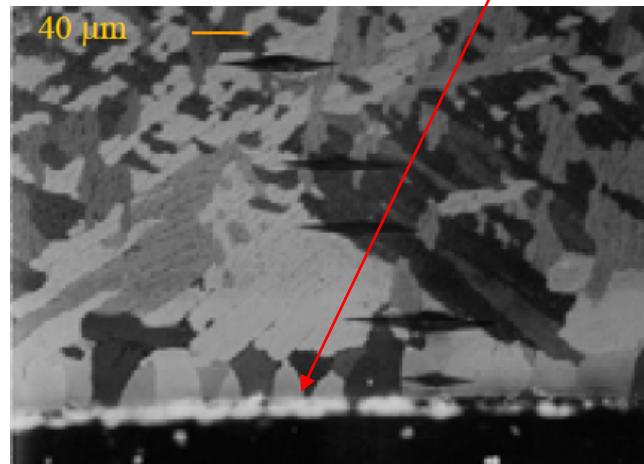
Absence of significant observed fuel-clad reaction in both Halden and ANL tests suggests oxygen transfer from bonded fuel is limited, and may be limited to the pre-transient oxide

# Fuel-Clad Interaction Test

- Halden IFA-650.5 test temperature profile approximately simulated
  - Pre-oxidized clad to ~7 µm at 650°C, no fuel pellet
  - Oxygen stabilized alpha similar to Halden test observed



Outer Diameter

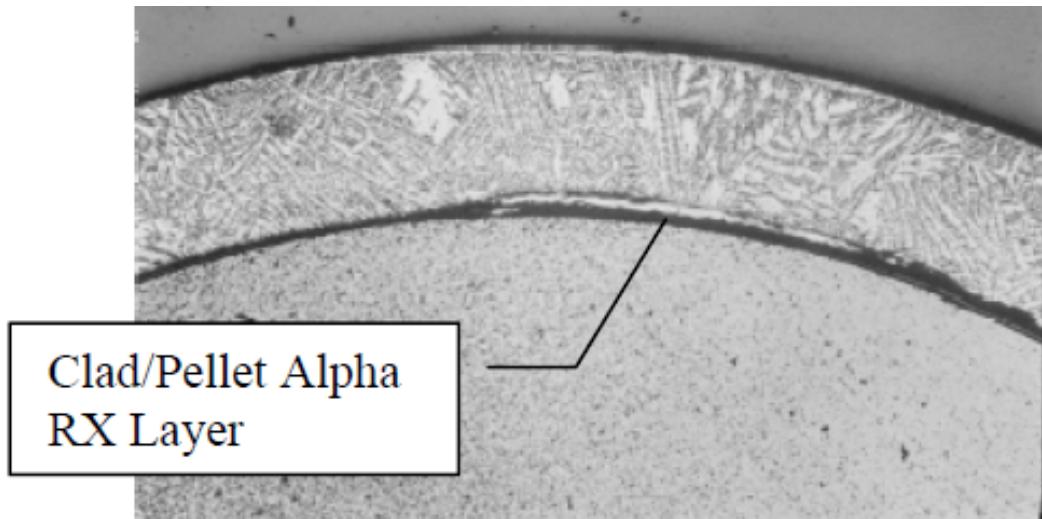


Inner Diameter

Result confirms a pre-transient ID oxide can supply oxygen to form an oxygen stabilized alpha layer as seen in IFA 650.5

# Fuel-Clad Interaction Test

- Half of the test samples, independent of test contact pressure conditions, showed no pellet-clad reaction
- Minor localized pellet-clad reaction observed on some of the samples

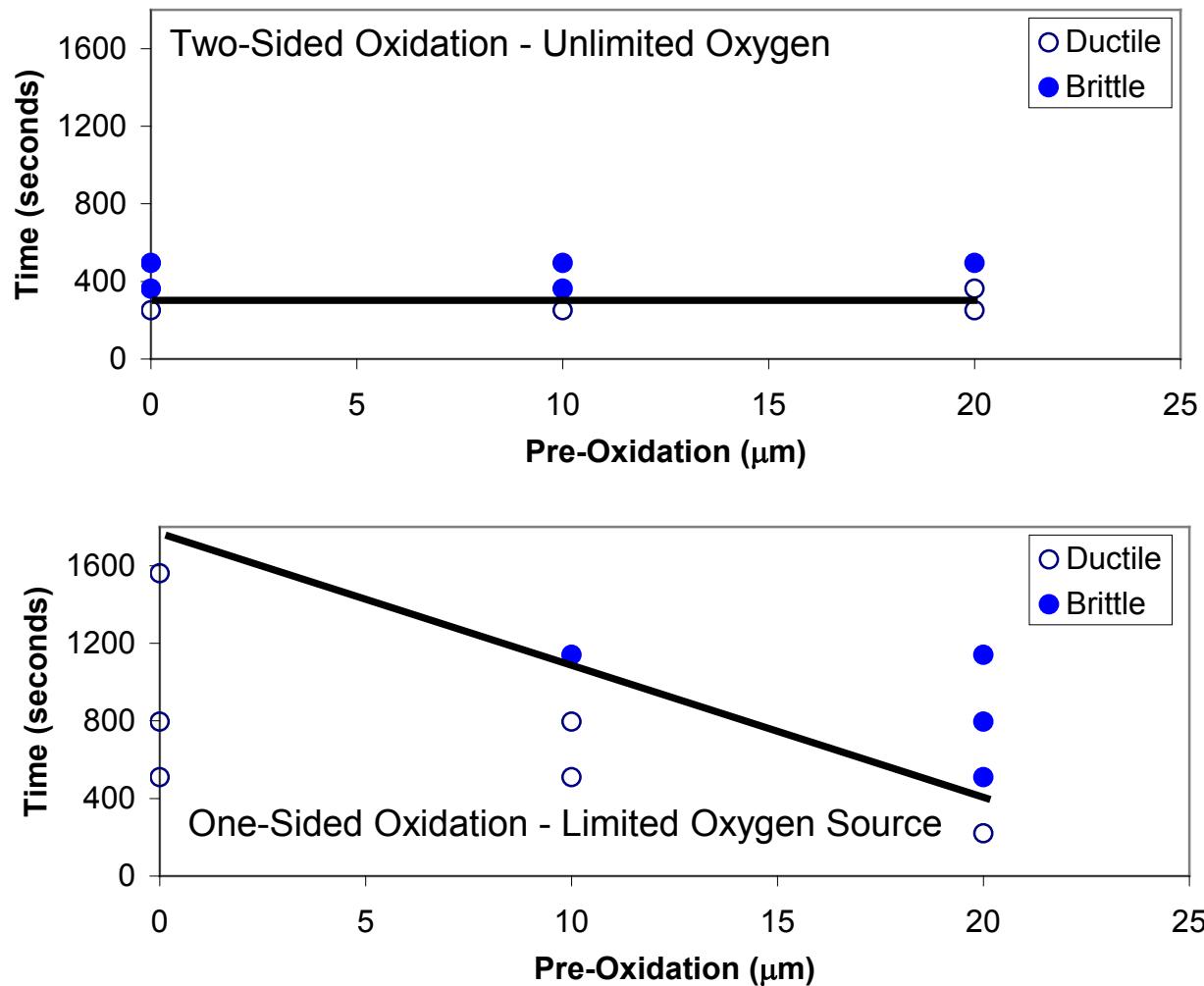


Reaction layer is minor and not directly observed in irradiated LOCA integral tests and therefore limited oxygen transfer from the fuel

# **Impact of Limited ID Oxygen Source on PQD**

# Impact of Limited Oxygen Source on PQD

## Quantification of Impact on PQD – 1200°C



- Results within expectation
  - Time to ductility loss for one-sided oxidation samples increased significantly with no pre-oxidation, 362 to  $\sim 1800$  seconds
  - Difference decreases with increasing pre-oxidation,  $\sim 400$  vs. 362 seconds at 20  $\mu\text{m}$  pre-oxidation

# ID Oxygen Pickup Summary

- Oxygen stabilized alpha phase cited in IFA-650.5 could be generated from a pre-transient oxide rather than from fuel
- Limited potential for pellet-clad reaction
- Impact of limited ID oxygen source on PQD is less than un-restricted two-sided oxidation up to 20  $\mu\text{m}$  of oxide
- Pre-oxidation slightly improves clad PQD performance

## Recommendation

- Test demonstrated clad embrittlement is much reduced with limited ID oxygen source
  - Regulatory guidance should recognize this and allow for reduced impact under some conditions
    - e.g., 50% if pre-transient oxide is less than 10  $\mu\text{m}$

# **LOCA Round Robin**

# LOCA Round Robin Project Goals

- Identify and evaluate sources of variation
  - Between laboratories (different procedures and methods)
  - Other experimental
- Generate sufficient test data to support ASTM test procedures

# LOCA Round Robin Framework

- A minimum of five laboratory required
- All participating laboratories agreed to a set of high level requirements
  - Key technical requirements consistent with ANL recommendation
  - Common sets of tests using a common lot of material
  - Laboratories are free to use their own procedures
  - Basic data collection defined
  - Data generated are to be shared amongst all participating members

# LOCA Round Robin Test Matrix

## Post Quench Ductility

- ANL-like temperature profile at 1200°C set point
- Determine embrittlement ECR, recommended ECR targets

Hydrogen Content (ppm)	Target CP ECR (%)		
As-Built	16	18	20
200	10	12	14
400	4	6	8
600	3	5	7

## Breakaway Oxidation

- ANL recommended temperature profile
- Determine breakaway oxidation at 800 and 1000°C to within 500 seconds

# LOCA Round Robin Labs and Test Equipment

- Seven laboratories joined the Round Robin

Laboratory	H Charging Capability	Furnace Type	RCT Platform	Breakaway Online Instr.
AEKI	No	Resistance	Flat	Yes (hydrogen)
AREVA (via CEA)	Yes	Direct resistance		
GNF	Yes	Resistance		None
KAERI	Yes	Radiant	Flat	Yes (weight)
Oakridge	Yes	Resistance		
Studsvik*	No	Radiant		None
Westinghouse	Yes	Resistance	Flat	None

\* May drop out of round robin because equipment moved into hot-cell

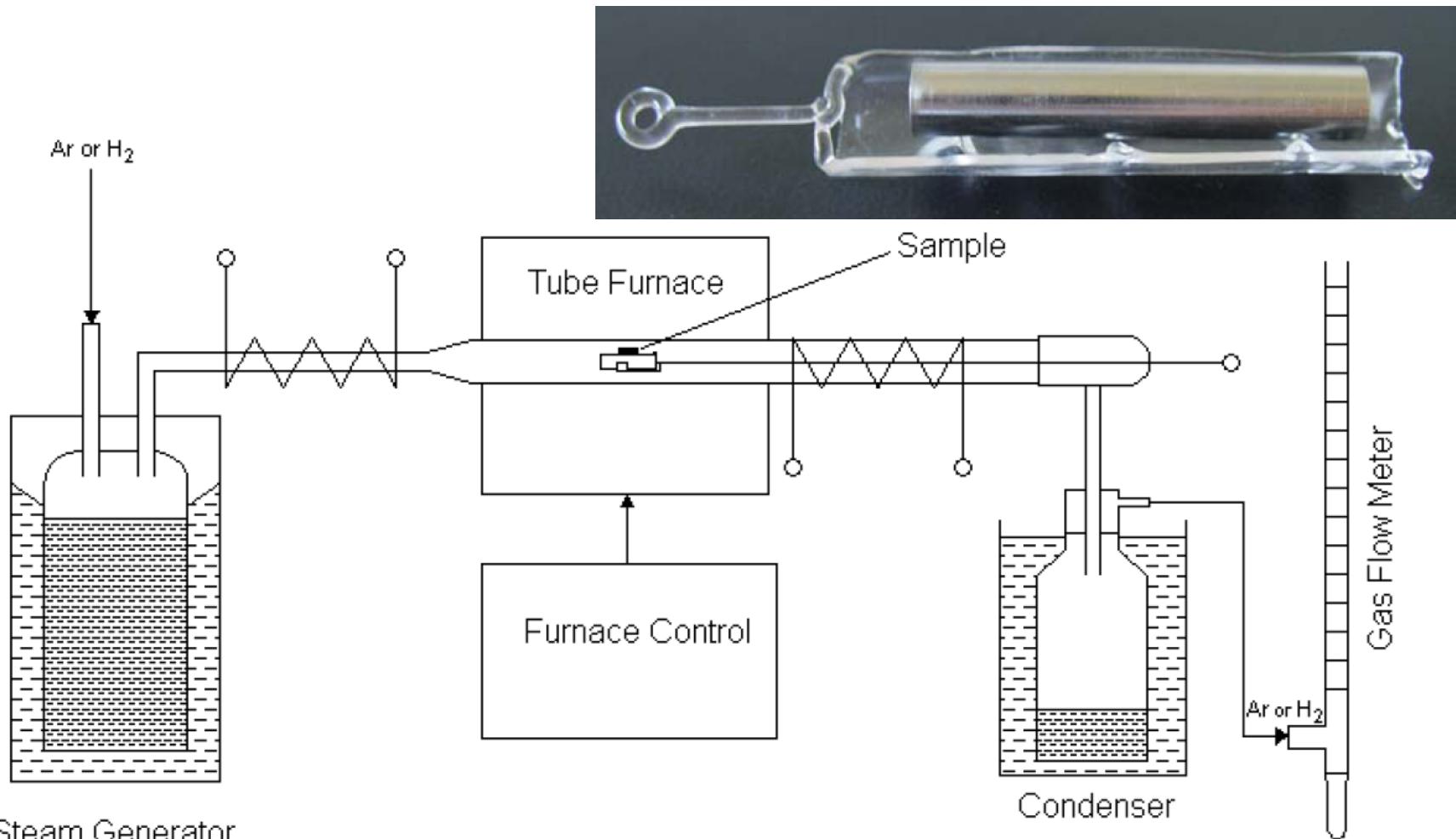
# LOCA Round Robin Milestones and Schedule

Step	Details	Schedule
1	Identify laboratories and solicit participation	Complete
2	Setup framework	Complete
3	Secure test material	Complete
4	Start test	On-going
5	Complete test	Summer 2011
6	Distribute data to participants and ASTM	TBD
7	Review data with the NRC and ASTM	TBD
8	Draft ASTM procedure	TBD
9	ASTM and NRC review procedure	TBD
10	Implement ASTM procedure	TBD

# **Together...Shaping the Future of Electricity**

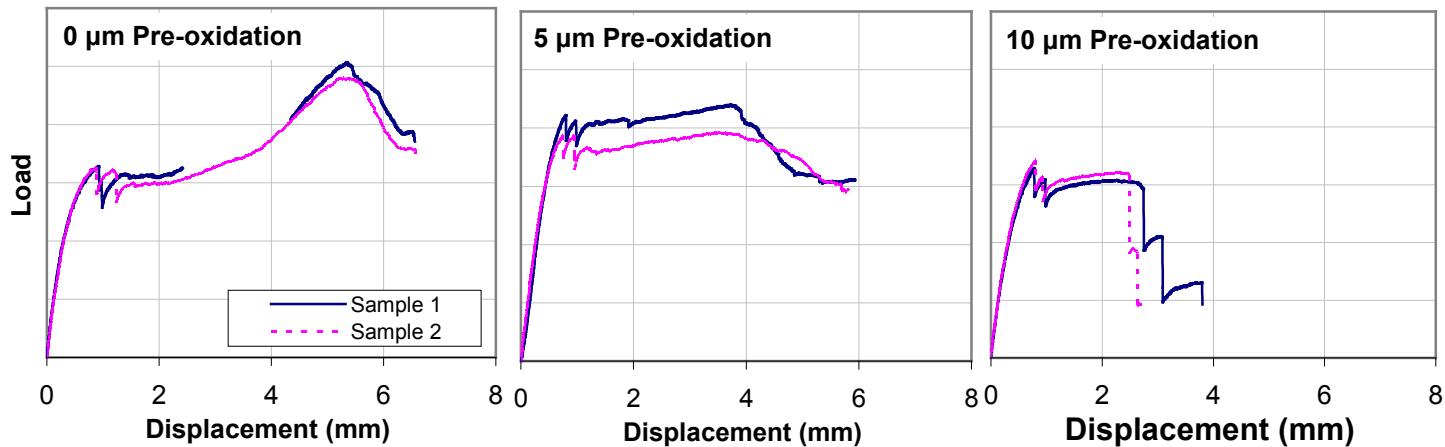
# Impact of Limited Oxygen Source on PQD Test Setup

- Three zone horizontal furnace

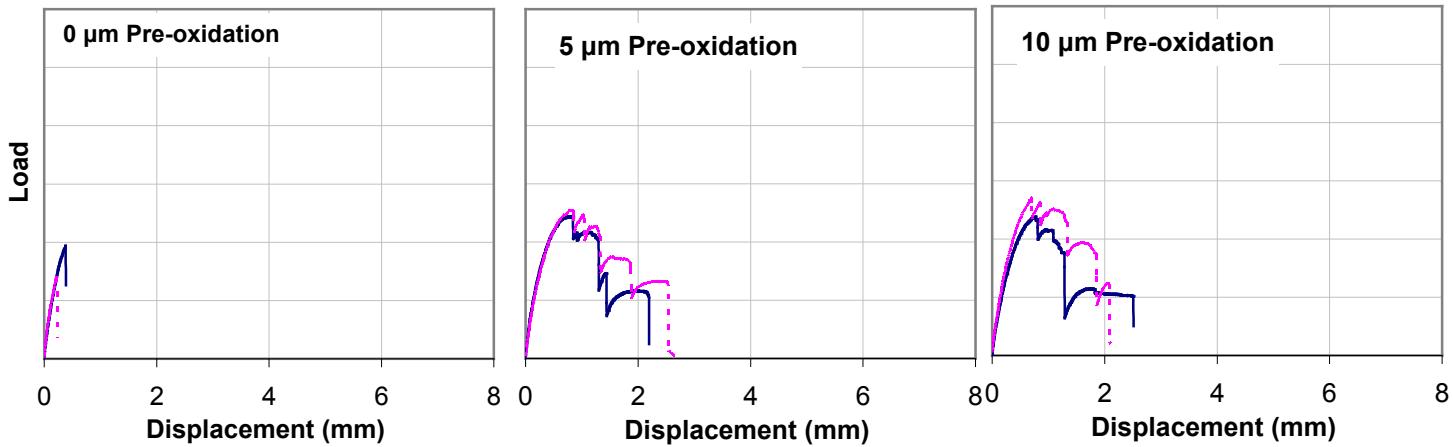


# Impact of Limited Oxygen Source on PQD Results – 1200°C

- Sealed, one-sided
- 460s exposure



- Open, two-sided
- 475s exposure
- ~22 % ECR



Reduced impact on PQD from limited ID oxygen source Demonstrated



# Hope Creek License Renewal

**ACRS Full Committee**  
**June 8, 2011**



# Agenda

- **Introduction – Paul Davison, Vice-President, Operations Support**
- **Topics of Interest**
  - Drywell Air Gap Drains – Jim Stavely
  - Low Voltage Power Cables – John Hilditch
- **Closing Comments – Paul Davison**



# Hope Creek License Renewal

**Topic of Interest:**

**Drywell Air Gap Drains**

**Jim Stavely**

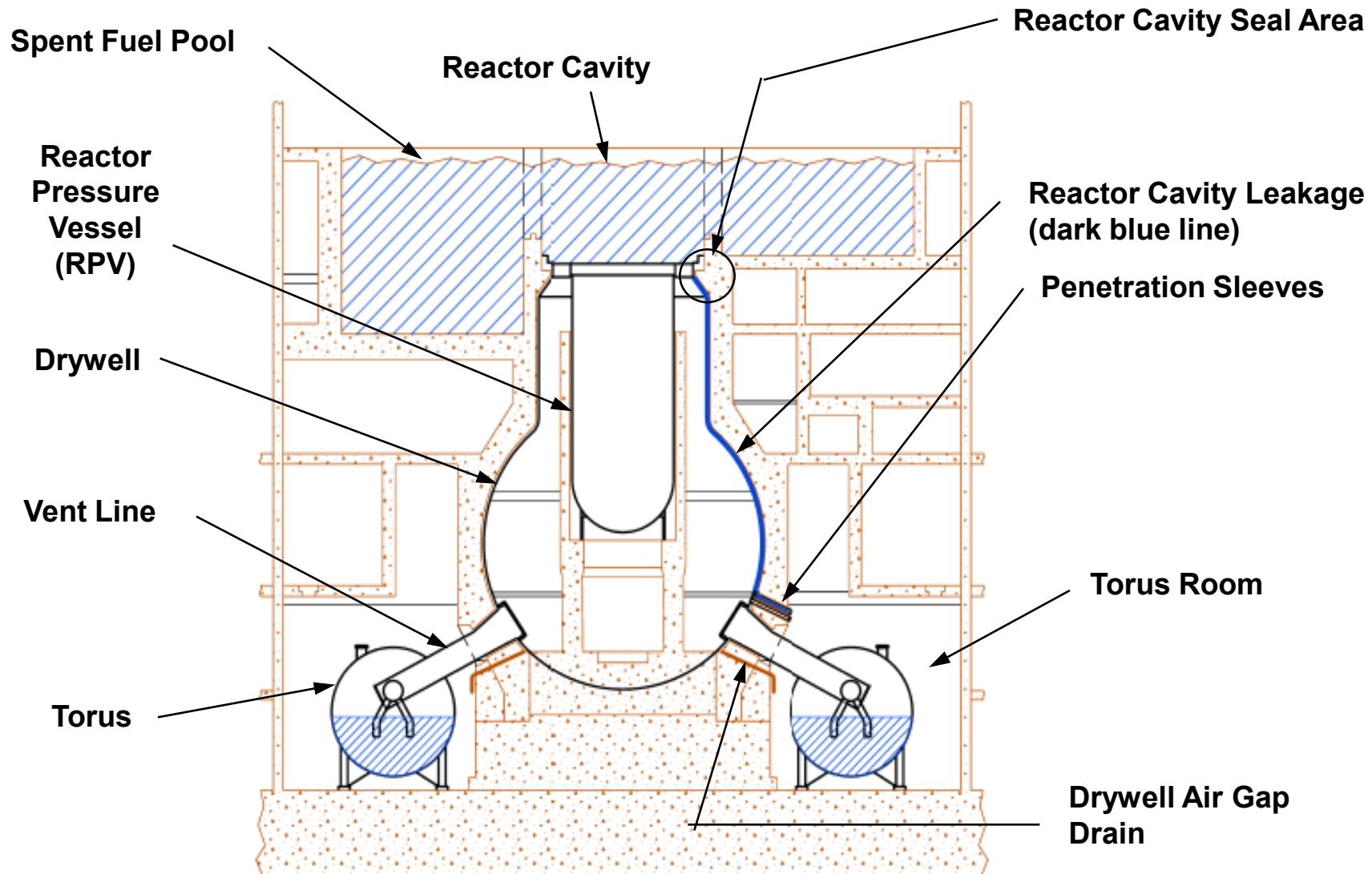
**License Renewal Project**



# Containment – Drywell Shell

- Small reactor cavity leak
  - Leak observed during 2009 and 2010 refueling outages
- Blocked drywell air gap drains
  - Condition discovered during 2010 refueling outage
  - Condition investigated further in Spring 2011
- Boroscope examinations
  - No indication of drywell shell corrosion
  - Drywell shell coating intact and in good condition
  - No obstructions in drywell air gap
  - No water accumulation at bottom of drywell air gap
- UT thickness measurements
  - Approximately 350 thickness measurements in 2010 refueling outage
  - All but one area greater than nominal thickness
  - One area below nominal but above analyzed thickness & within construction tolerances

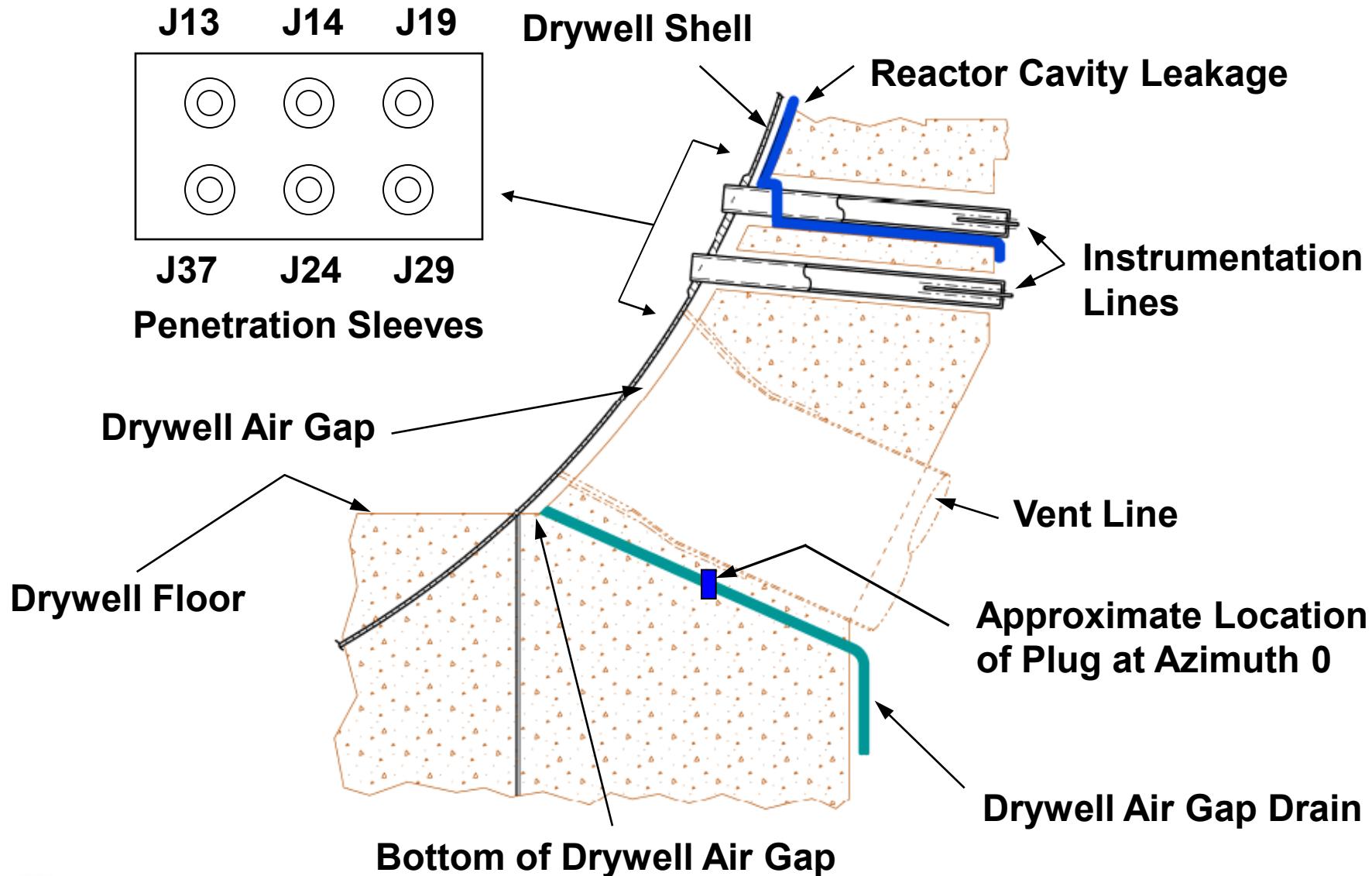
# Containment - Refueling



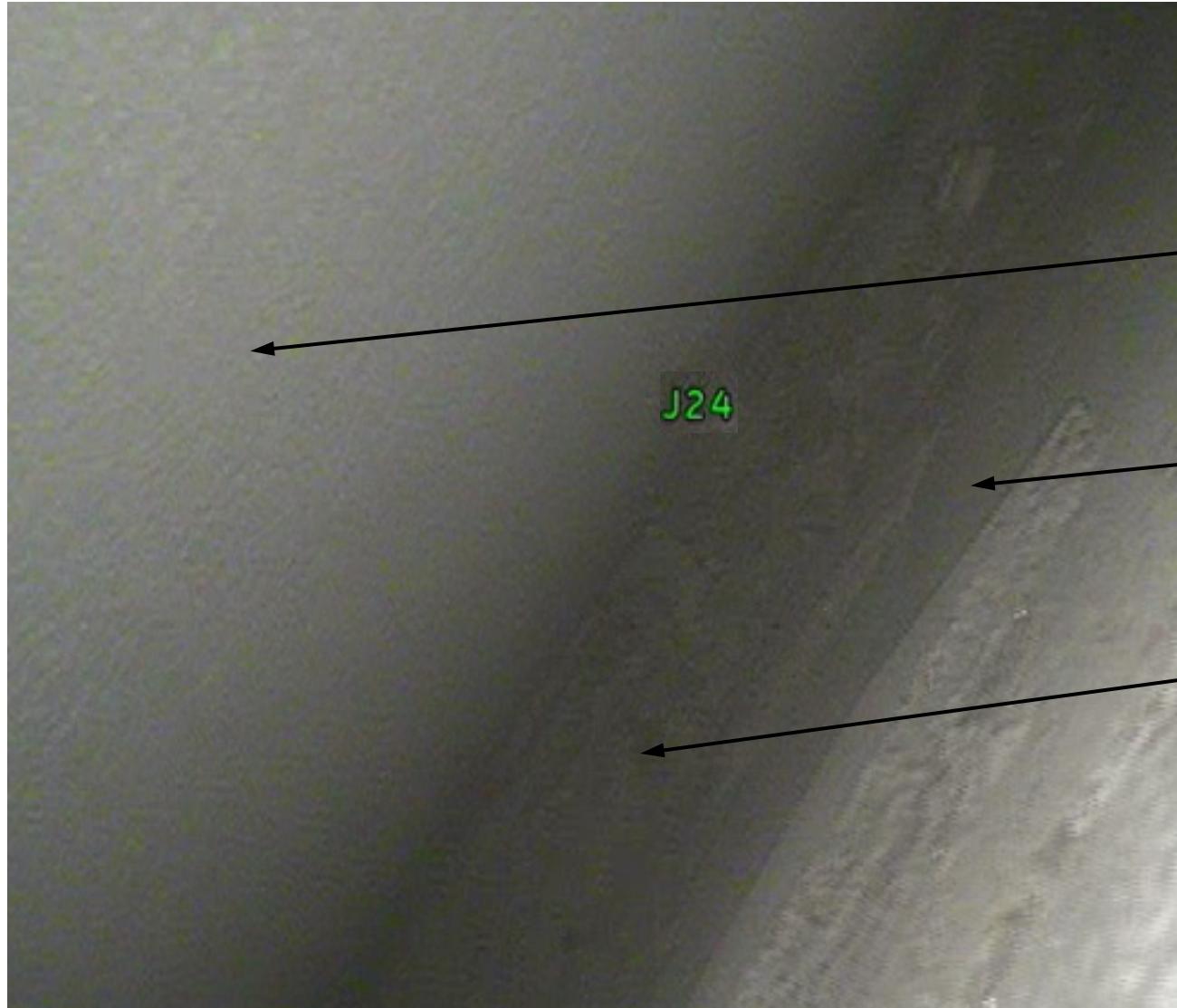
# Drywell Air Gap Drain



# Containment – Lower Drywell Area



# Drywell Air Gap at Azimuth 225°

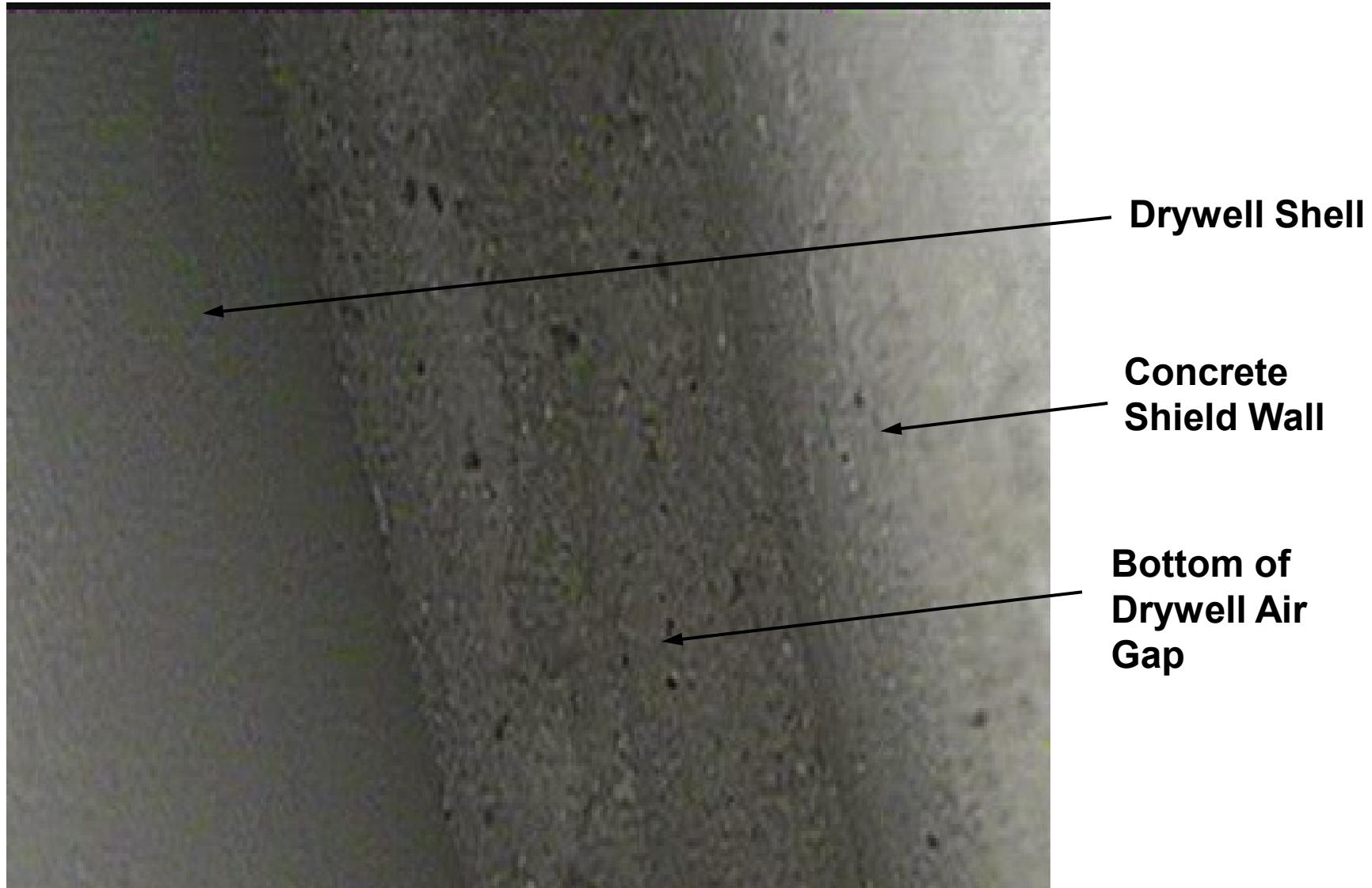


**Drywell Shell**

**Concrete  
Shield Wall**

**Bottom of  
Drywell Air  
Gap**

# Bottom of Drywell Air Gap at Azimuth 225°



# Commitments

- Drainage capability will be established on or before June 30, 2015
- Prior to establishing drainage capability, the following will be performed each refueling outage:
  - Boroscope examination of the bottom of the air gap for water accumulation or drywell shell corrosion
  - Until the reactor cavity leakage is repaired, monitoring of the J13 penetration area daily while the reactor cavity is flooded
  - Walkdown of the Torus Room daily while the reactor cavity is flooded to detect leakage from penetration sleeves
  - Ultrasonic thickness measurements
    - Below the J13 penetration area (Elevations 86'-11" to 93'-0")
    - Full circumference between bottom of the air gap up to vent header penetrations (Elevations 86'-11" to 88'-0")

## **Commitments (continued)**

- After establishing drainage capability, the following will be performed:
  - Monitor air gap drains daily while reactor cavity is flooded
  - Until reactor cavity leakage is repaired:
    - Monitor the J13 penetration area daily while the reactor cavity is flooded
    - Perform daily walkdowns of the Torus Room while the reactor cavity is flooded to detect leakage from penetration sleeves
  - Perform ultrasonic thickness measurements during the next three refueling outages to confirm no ongoing corrosion or to establish a corrosion rate
- Adverse conditions will be documented and addressed in the Corrective Action Program

# Conclusion

- The drywell shell is in good condition
- Until drainage capability from the bottom of the air gap is established, the drywell shell will be monitored using boroscope examinations and ultrasonic thickness measurements
- The small reactor cavity leak and the blocked drywell air gap drain lines are being managed effectively in the Corrective Action Program and in accordance with our license renewal commitments
- Drywell shell intended function will be maintained through the period of extended operation



# Hope Creek License Renewal

**Topic of Interest:**

**Low Voltage Power Cables**

**John Hilditch**

**License Renewal Project**



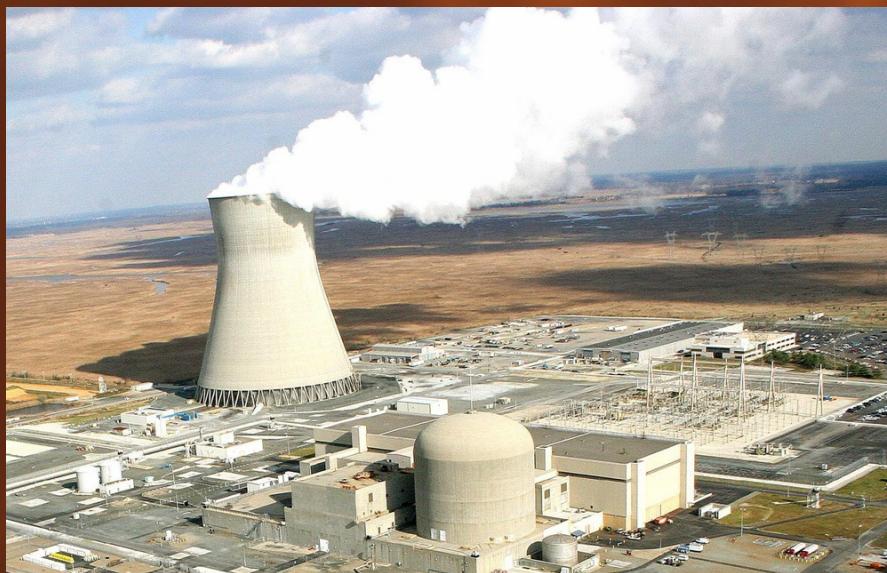
# Hope Creek E3 Program

- Eight (8) low voltage (480 volt) power cables were added to the E3 Program
- Cables are 500 MCM, tri-plexed, unshielded, rated at 600 volts
- Cables are tested using the insulation resistance test which is the industry accepted test method
- Deterioration of insulation can be detected by trending insulation resistance measurements
- Results of 480 volt MCC post-maintenance insulation resistance tests show that the 480 volt power cables are in good condition



## Hope Creek License Renewal

The Hope Creek Aging Management Programs will ensure continued safe operation through the Period of Extended Operation





**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS)**  
**License Renewal Full Committee**  
**Hope Creek Generating Station (HCGS)**

**Safety Evaluation Report (SER)**

June 8, 2011

Arthur Cunanan, Project Manager  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

# Presentation Outline

- Overview of the SER
- Drywell Air Gap Drains
- Inaccessible Power Cables
- Conclusion

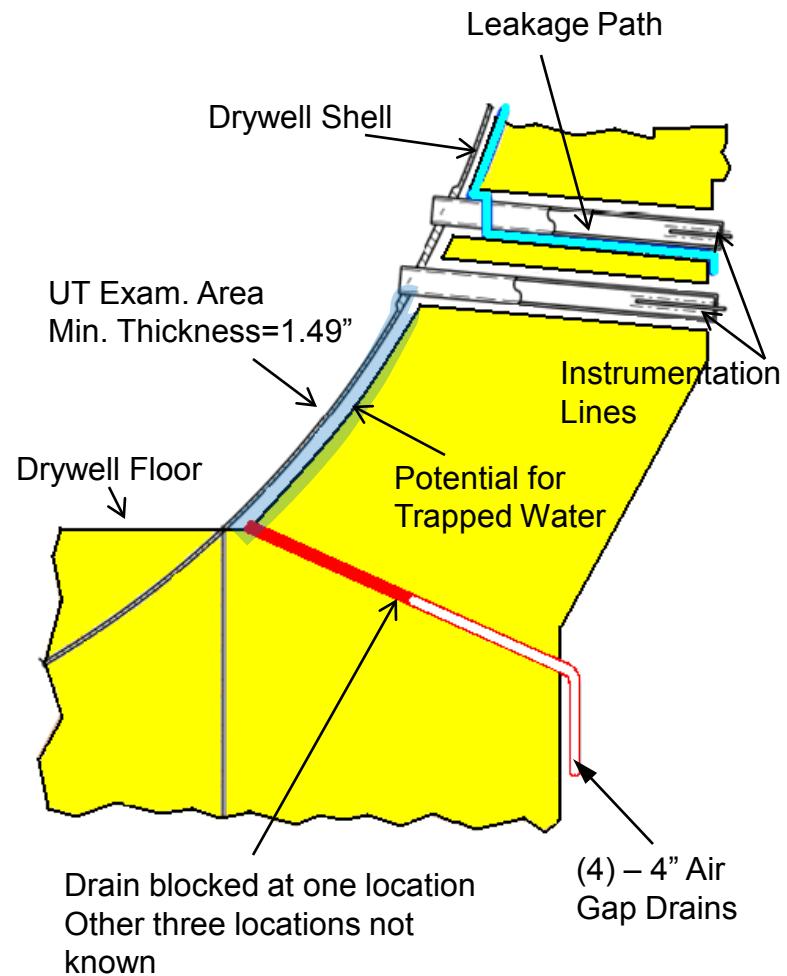
# Overview (SER)

- The final SER was issued March 9, 2011
- Telephone conference call related to the drywell air gap drains on May 9, 2011
- ACRS Full Committee Meeting on May 12, 2011
- LRA supplement letter on May 19, 2011
- License Condition

# SER Section 3

## Reactor Cavity Leakage

- Recent findings by the applicant:
  - One air gap drain blocked 6 feet prior to reaching the drywell shell
  - Boroscope examination unable to detect exit port of the drain
  - Current configuration of the other three air gap drains unknown
- In order to ensure that the drywell air gap drains will be cleared and the drywell can perform its intended function, the staff will establish a license condition
- The applicant submitted a LRA supplement on May 19, 2011
- The LRA supplement revised the IWE program and commitments to verify the air gap drains are not degraded through boroscope and UT measurement examinations



# License Condition for Reactor Cavity Leakage

The license condition requires the applicant to:

- Establish drainage of the drywell air gap drains on or before June 30, 2015
- Until drainage is established:
  - Perform boroscope and UT examinations every outage
  - Monitor penetration J13 for water leakage
  - Perform walkdown of torus room to detect leakage
  - Submit report to NRC after every outage
- After drainage is established:
  - Submit report to NRC on air gap drain configuration
  - Monitor penetration J13 for water leakage
  - Perform walkdown of torus room to detect leakage
  - Perform UT examination for the next three outages and submit report to NRC after every outage

# Inaccessible Power Cables (SER 3.0.3.1.20)

## Question Related to Testing of Low Voltage Power Cables

- Applicant revised its program to expand the scope of Inaccessible Medium Voltage Cables AMP to include low voltage power cables (480 V to 2kV)
- Selection of appropriate test method depends on:
  - Cable characteristics
  - Installation/location
  - Service voltage and environment
  - Applicable aging mechanisms to be detected
- Hope Creek uses  $\tan \delta$  testing on in-scope medium voltage cables and insulation resistance testing on in-scope low voltage power cables
- Hope Creek has no history of failures of in-scope inaccessible low and medium voltage power cables

# Conclusion

On the basis of its review, the staff determines that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met for the license renewal of Hope Creek Generating Station.



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

*Protecting People and the Environment*

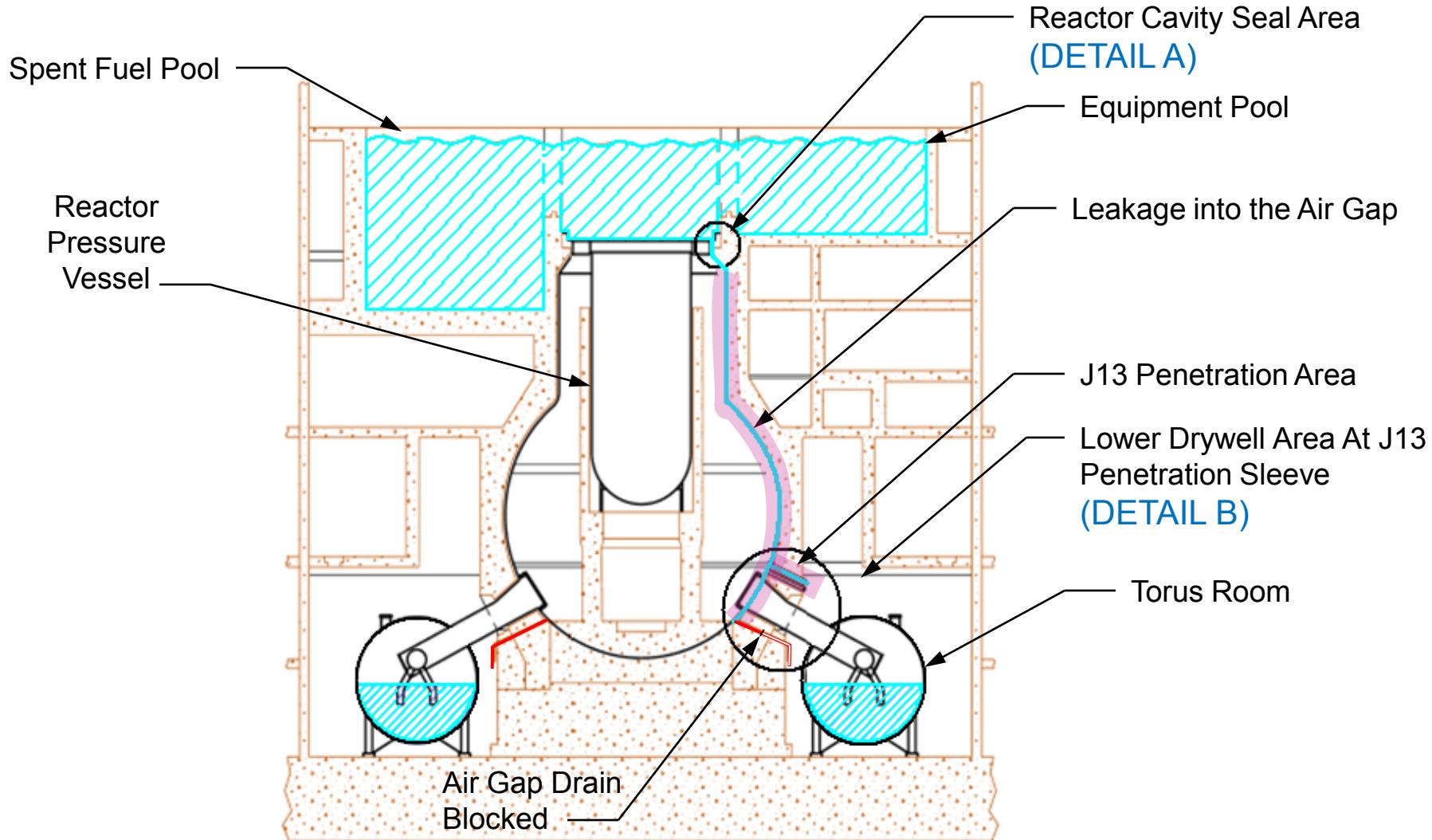


United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

---

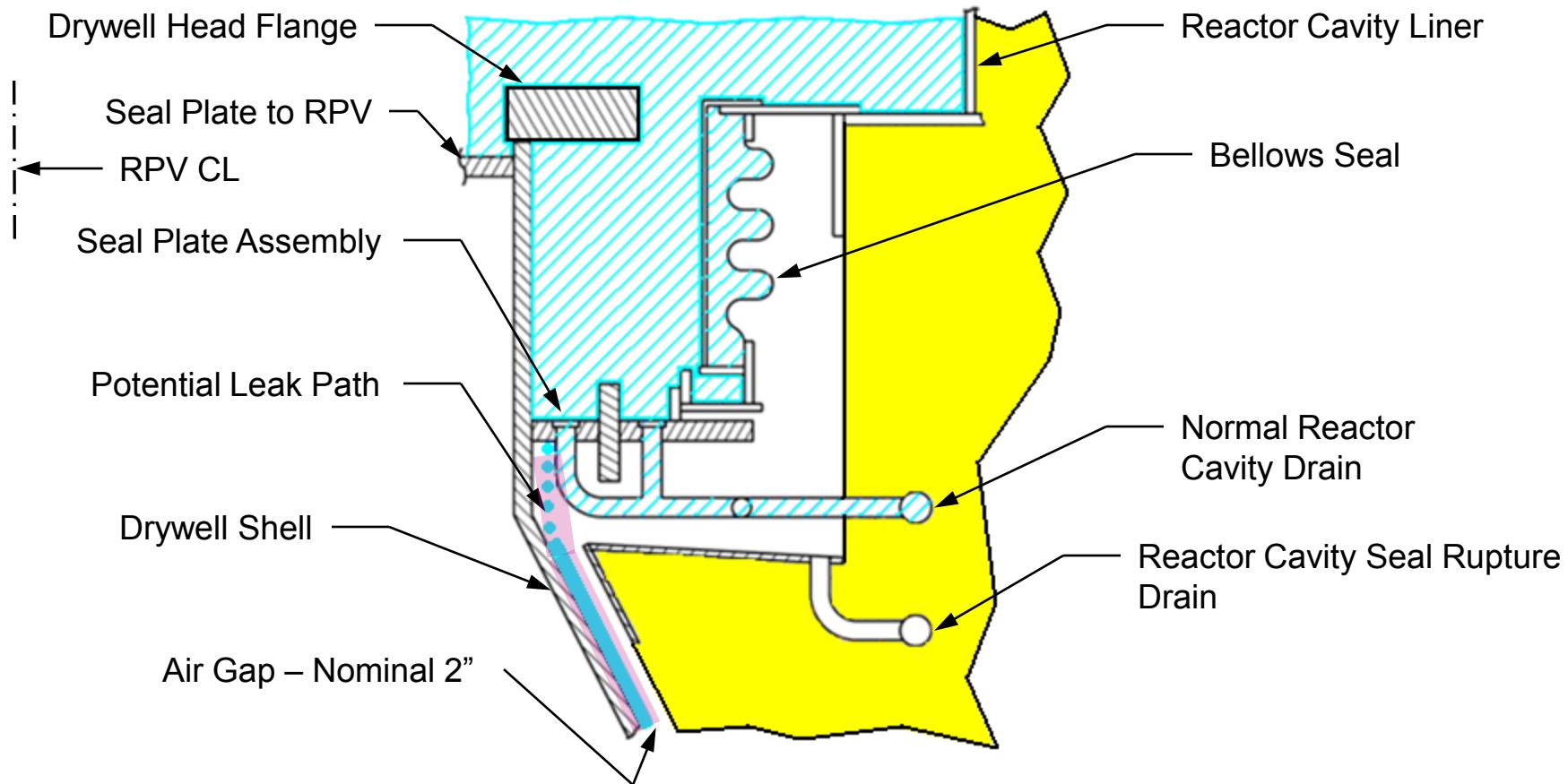
*Protecting People and the Environment*

# Mark I Containment During Refueling Operation



# Drywell / Reactor Cavity Seal Area

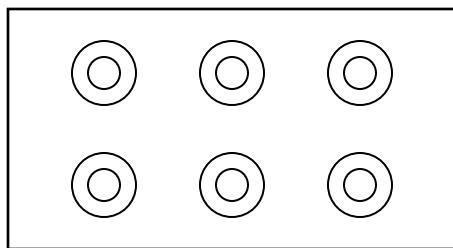
DETAIL A



# Lower Drywell Area

12" Dia. Penetrations

J13    J14    J19



J37    J24    J29

UT Examination  
Area

Drywell Floor

DETAIL B

Drywell Shell

Leakage Path

Instrumentation  
Lines

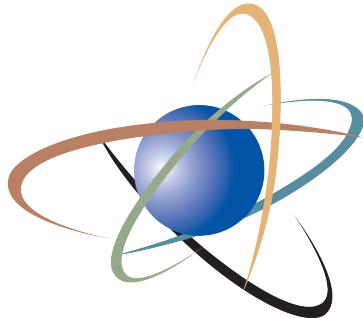
Lowest Thickness – 1.49"

Potential for  
Trapped Water

Drain blocked at one location

Other three locations not  
known

(4) – 4" Air Gap Drains



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Options for Proceeding with Future Level 3 Probabilistic Risk Assessment Activities**

Dan Hudson, Project Manager  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

June 8, 2011

# Agenda

- Introduction
- Background
- Commission Tasking
- NRC Approach and Scoping Study
- Potential Future Uses for Level 3 PRAs
- Options for Proceeding with Future Level 3 PRA Activities
- Staff's Assessment and Recommendation

# Presentation Objectives

- To discuss the staff's approach and options for proceeding with future Level 3 PRA activities.
- To answer questions and obtain feedback from ACRS members on the staff's approach and developed options.
- To obtain ACRS support for the staff's recommendation.

## Schedule Overview

February 2010	Commission Meeting
March 2010	Commission Tasking
November 2010	ACRS Subcommittee Meeting
March 2011	Regulatory Information Conference
April 11, 2011	Category 2 Public Meeting
May 11, 2011	ACRS Subcommittee Meeting
May 31, 2011	Task Force Briefing
June 1, 2011	EDO/DEDO Alignment Meeting
June 8, 2011	ACRS Full Committee Meeting
July 7, 2011	SECY Paper Due to Commission
July 28, 2011	Commission Meeting

## Overall Vision

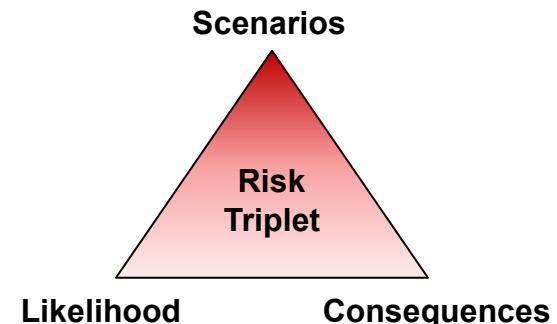
To extract **new and improved** risk insights to enhance regulatory decision making and to help focus limited agency resources on issues **most important to public health and safety** by:

- Incorporating technical advances
- Expanding analysis scope
- Achieving analytical consistency

# The Value of PRA

A structured, analytical process that provides both ***qualitative insights*** and quantitative estimates of risk by answering three fundamental questions.

- 1) What can go wrong?
- 2) How likely is it?
- 3) What are the consequences?



# Scope of Nuclear Power Plant PRAs

Factor	Scoping Options for Commercial Nuclear Power Plant PRAs
Radiological sources	Reactor core(s) Spent nuclear fuel (spent fuel pool and dry cask storage) Other radioactive sources (e.g., fresh fuel and radiological wastes)
Population exposed to hazards	Onsite population Offsite population
Initiating event hazard groups	Internal hazards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal events (transients, loss-of-coolant accidents)</li> <li>Internal floods</li> <li>Internal fires</li> </ul> External hazards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seismic events</li> <li>Other site-specific external hazards (e.g., high winds, external flooding)</li> </ul>
Plant operating states	At-Power Low-Power/Shutdown (LPSD)
End state/Level of risk characterization	Level 1 PRA: Initiating event to <u>onset of core damage</u> or safe state Level 2 PRA: Initiating event to <u>radioactive material release to environment</u> Level 3 PRA: Initiating event to <u>offsite radiological consequences</u>

## Historical Perspective

Prior NRC-sponsored studies estimating risk to the public from severe reactor accidents

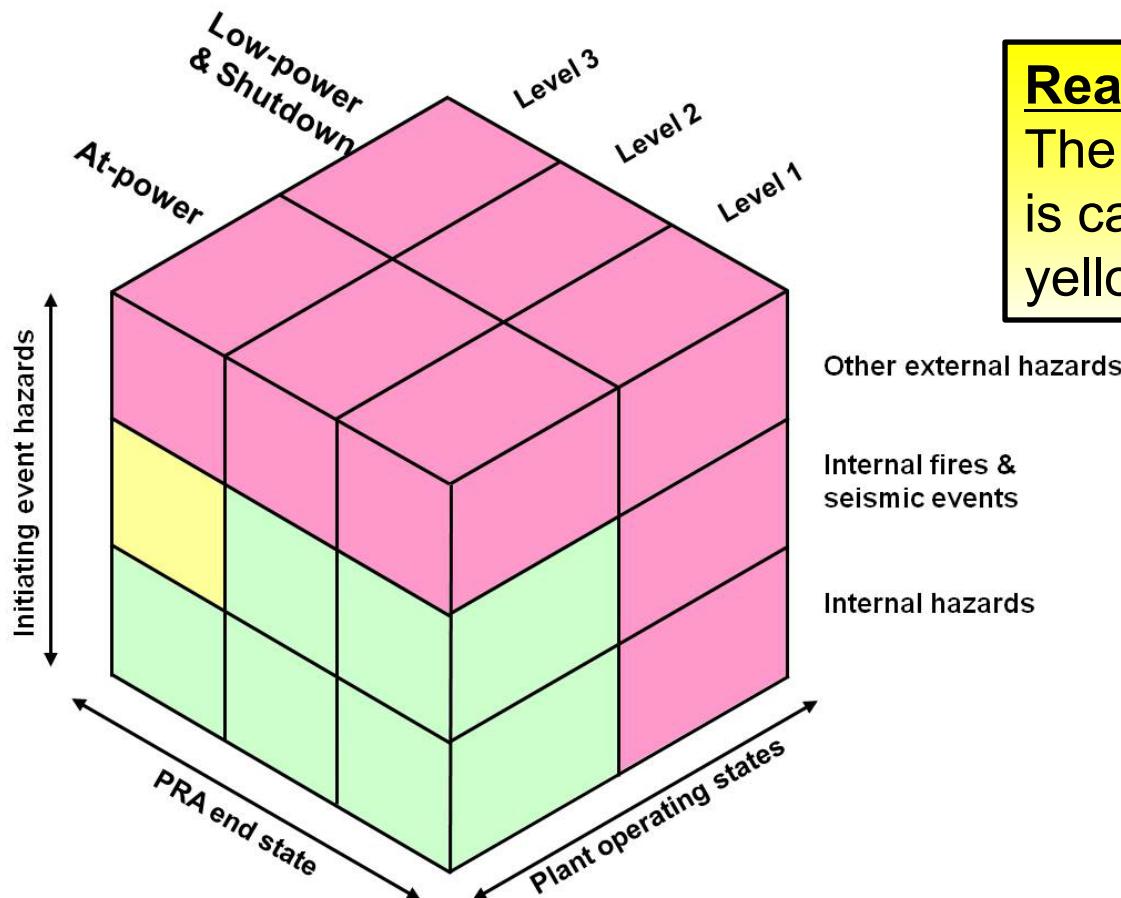
- WASH-740 (March 1957)\*
  - WASH-1400 (October 1975)
  - NUREG-1150 (December 1990)
  - Present day
- } 18 years                          }
- } 15 years                          }
- } 20 years

\* Not a Level 3 PRA study.

# Basis for New Site Level 3 PRA Initiative

- **Technical advances since NUREG-1150**
  - Modifications to enhance nuclear power plant safety and security
  - Improved understanding and modeling of severe accident phenomenology
  - Advances in PRA technology
- **Additional scope considerations**

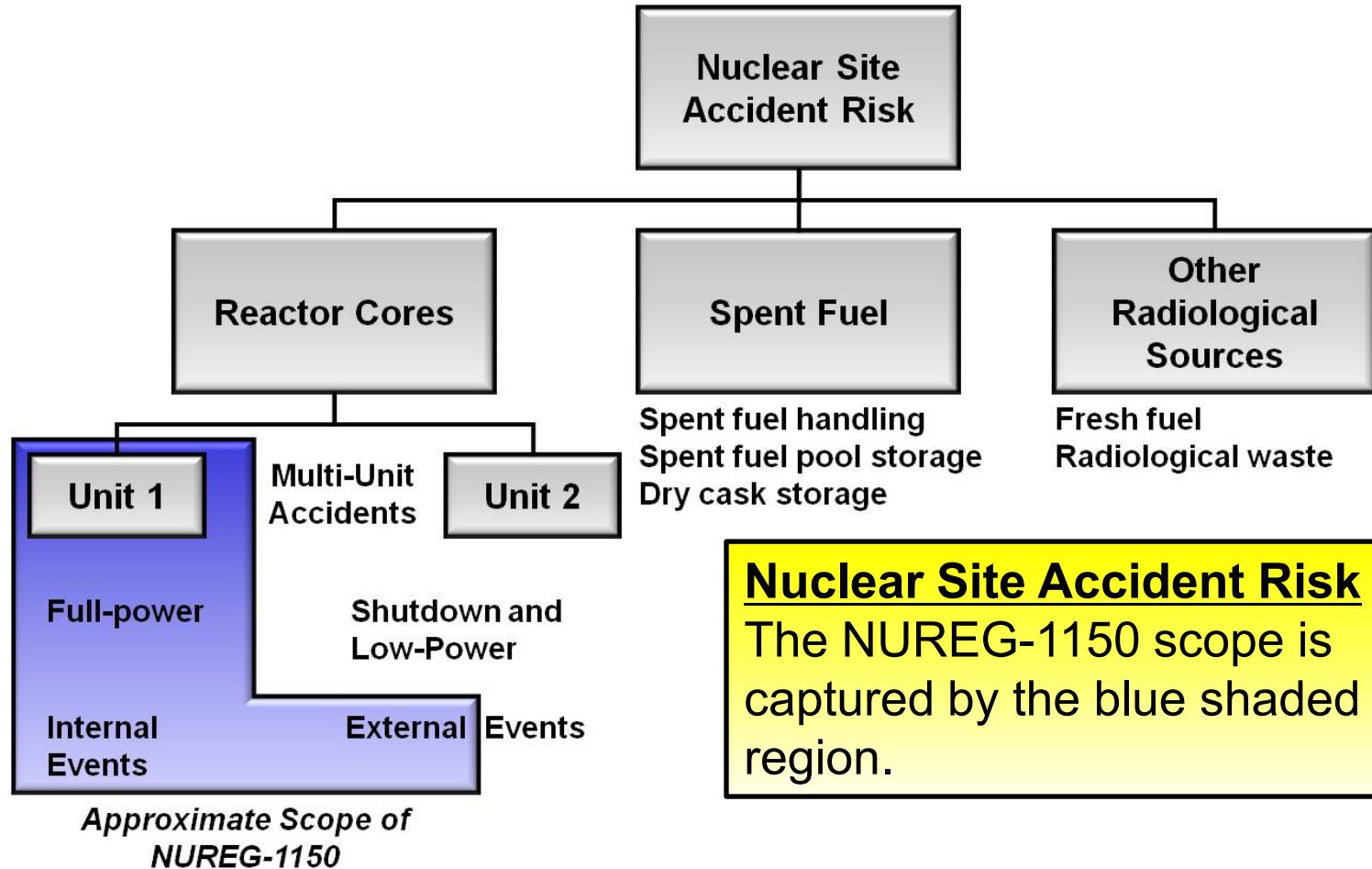
# Basis for New Site Level 3 PRA Initiative



## Reactor Accident Risk

The NUREG-1150 scope is captured by green and yellow shaded regions.

# Basis for New Site Level 3 PRA Initiative



## Commission Tasking

### Staff requirements memorandum M100218

- Continue internal coordination efforts and engage external stakeholders in formulating a plan and scope for future actions.
- Provide the Commission with various options for proceeding which include costs and perspectives on future uses for Level 3 PRAs.

## **Three-Phased Approach**

**Phase 1: Scoping Study**

**Phase 2: Selected Option for Proceeding\***

**Phase 3: Follow-on Activities\***

**\* Phases 2 and 3 both require further Commission direction**

# Scoping Study Objectives

- **Identify potential future uses**
- **Develop options for proceeding**
  - Scope of the analysis
  - PRA technology to be used
  - Site selection considerations
  - Resource estimates
- **Determine feasibility**
- **Obtain external stakeholder views**
- **Identify staff's recommendation**

# Scoping Study Activities

- **Internal Coordination Activities**
  - Workshops
  - Coordination and alignment meetings
  - Briefings
- **External Stakeholder Engagement Activities**
  - ACRS interactions
  - Regulatory Information Conference (RIC) presentations
  - Category 2 public meeting

# Potential Future Uses for Level 3 PRAs

- Confirm acceptability of NRC's current use of PRA
- Verify/update regulatory requirements and guidance
- Support specific risk-informed regulatory applications
- Develop and pilot test PRA technology, standards, and guidance
- Prioritize generic issues and safety research programs
- Support PRA knowledge management and risk communication activities
- Support future risk-informed licensing of new and advanced reactor designs

## Options for Proceeding

**Option 1:** Maintain Status Quo – Continue Evolutionary Development of PRA Technology

**Option 2:** Conduct Focused Research to Address Identified Gaps in Existing PRA Technology Before Performing a Full-Scope Comprehensive Site Level 3 PRA

**Option 3:** Full-Scope Comprehensive Site Level 3 PRA – Operating Nuclear Power Plant

## Option 1: Maintain Status Quo

### Potential Objectives

- Continue ongoing and planned research to develop and improve upon existing PRA technology on a resource-available basis.

### Advantages

- Consistent with current fiscal climate by focusing limited available resources on existing mission-critical work.

### Disadvantages

- Insights from a new full-scope comprehensive site Level 3 PRA would not be realized.
- Potentially inconsistent and more costly treatment of future issues by developing the necessary PRA technology on an ad-hoc basis.

## Option 2: Research to Address Gaps

### Potential Objectives

- Ensure important technical gaps are closed before developing a new full-scope comprehensive site Level 3 PRA.

### Scope (example research areas)

- Modeling of consequential (linked) multiple initiating events
- Modeling of multi-unit dependencies
- Post-core damage and external events human reliability analysis
- Spent fuel PRA technology
- Level 2 and Level 3 PRA uncertainty analysis

## Option 2: Research to Address Gaps

### Advantages

- Acknowledges challenges associated with current budget climate while making progress.
- Focuses limited available resources on existing mission-critical work.
- Focuses additional resources already requested on needed research.
- Enhances PRA capability in specific technical areas.
- Enables better understanding of potential resource implications of related efforts before committing.

### Disadvantages

- Insights from a full-scope comprehensive site Level 3 PRA would be delayed.
- May result in a duplication of scoping study effort.

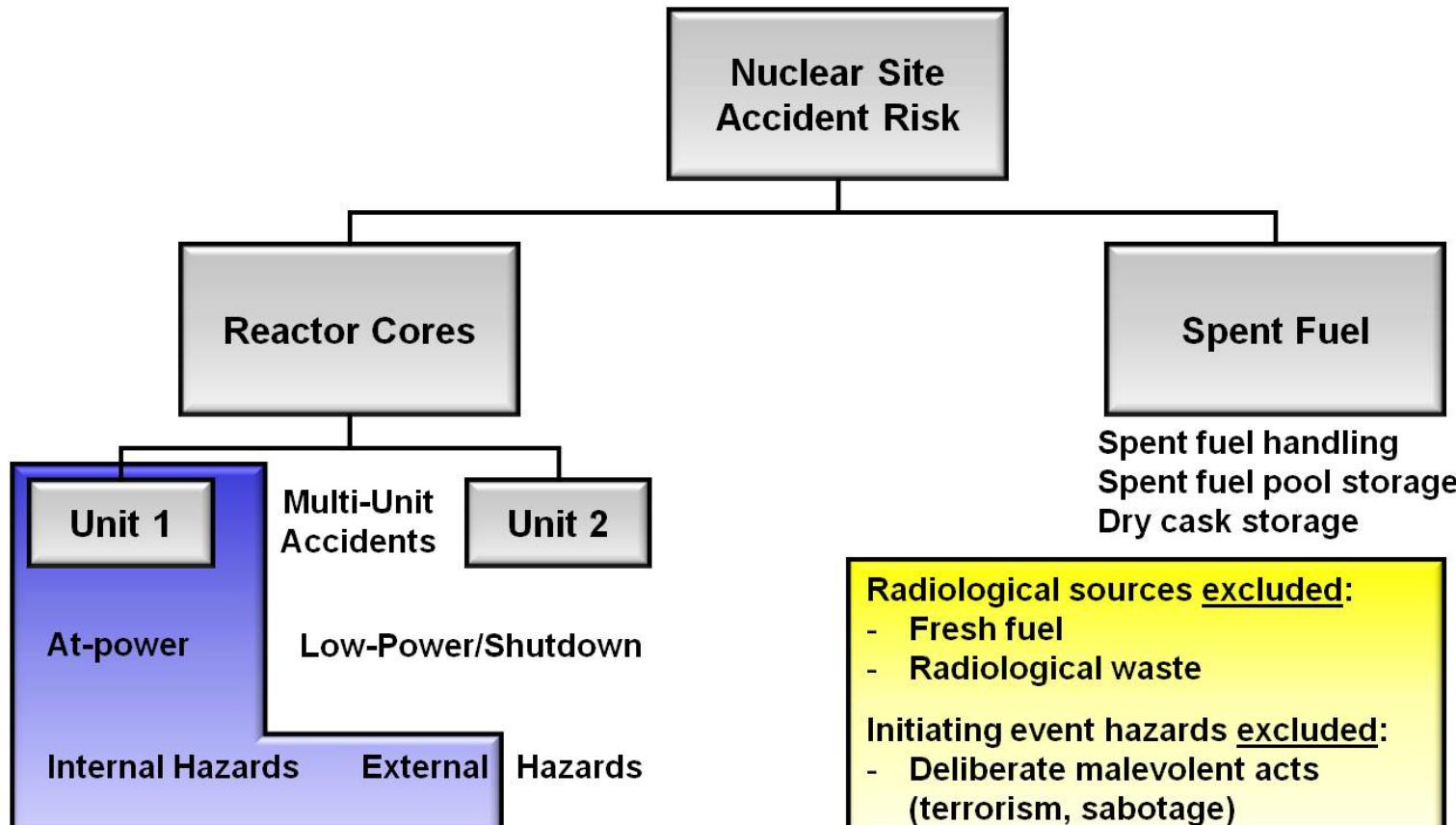
## **Option 3: Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA**

### **Potential Objectives**

- Extract new and improved risk insights
- Enhance PRA capability, expertise, and documentation
- Demonstrate technical feasibility and evaluate realistic cost

# Option 3: Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA

## *Proposed Level 3 PRA Scope*



Approximate Scope of  
NUREG-1150

## Option 3: Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA

### PRA Technology

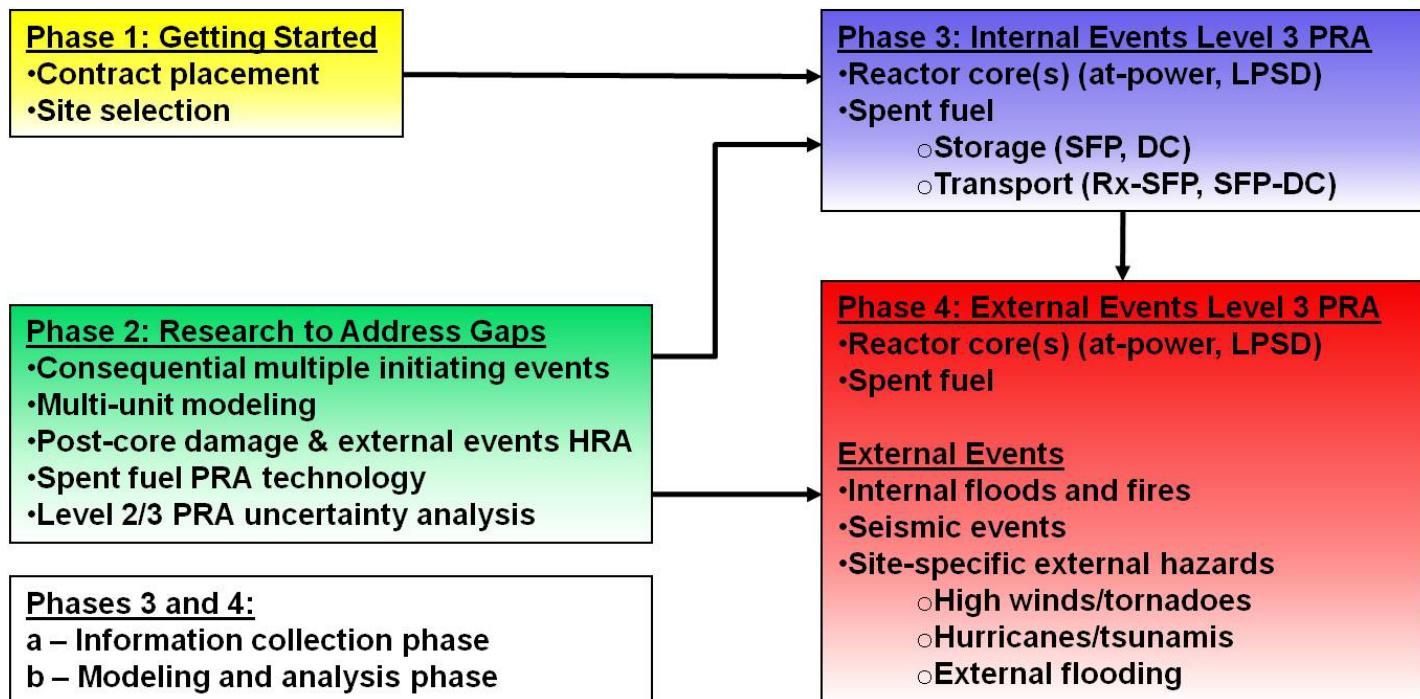
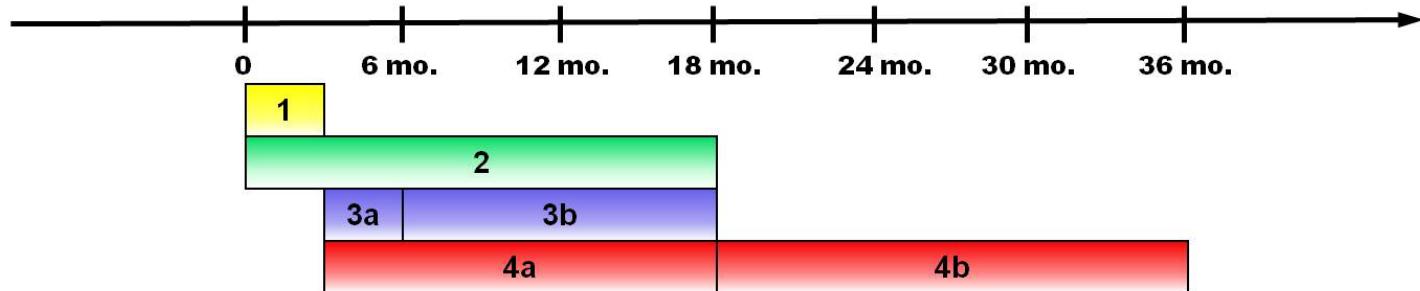
- Standardized Plant Analysis Risk (SPAR) Models
- Systems Analysis Programs for Hands-on Integrated Reliability Evaluations (SAPHIRE), Version 8
- MELCOR Severe Accident Analysis Code
- MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System, Version 2 (MACCS2)

## Option 3: Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA

### Site Selection Considerations

- Multi-unit
- SPAR model capability
- Availability of MELCOR input decks
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 805 transition
- Site-specific external hazards
- Spent fuel pool storage configuration
- Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installations (ISFSIs)

# Option 3: Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA



## Option 3: Full-Scope Site Level 3 PRA

### Advantages

- Provides near-term new and improved risk insights.
- Provides near-term enhanced PRA capability.
- Prevents a duplication of effort.

### Disadvantages

- Resource-intensive.

## Staff's Assessment

A new and more comprehensive site Level 3 PRA would be beneficial.

Obtaining additional resources to support this initiative is unlikely.

Reallocating resources would be challenging due to:

- Existing mission-critical work assigned to a limited number of risk analysts
- Potential for work related to follow-up actions from the recent event in Japan

## Staff's Recommendation

**Option 2:** Conduct Focused Research to Address Identified Gaps in Existing PRA Technology Before Performing a Full-Scope Comprehensive Site Level 3 PRA

# Contact Information

## Project Manager

Dan Hudson, RES/DRA

[Daniel.Hudson@nrc.gov](mailto:Daniel.Hudson@nrc.gov)

Work: 301-251-7919

Fax: 301-251-7424

Mail Stop: C4A07M

## Technical Monitor

Marty Stutzke, RES/DRA

[Martin.Stutzke@nrc.gov](mailto:Martin.Stutzke@nrc.gov)

Work: 301-251-7614

Fax: 301-251-7424

Mail Stop: C4A07M

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACRS	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
DC	dry cask
DEDO	Deputy Executive Director for Operations
DRA	RES Division of Risk Analysis
EDO	Executive Director for Operations
ISFSI	independent spent fuel storage installation
LPSD	low-power/shutdown
MACCS2	MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System, Version 2
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
PRA	probabilistic risk assessment
RES	NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
RIC	Regulatory Information Conference
SAPHIRE	Systems Analysis Programs for Hands-on Integrated Reliability Evaluations
SECY	NRC Office of the Secretary of the Commission
SFP	spent fuel pool
SPAR	standardized plant analysis risk



# **Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

## **Bulletin 2011-01, “Mitigating Strategies”**

**Eric E. Bowman, Sr. Project Manager, NRR/DPR**

**June 8, 2011**

# Purpose

1. To achieve comprehensive verification of compliance with 10 CFR 50.54(h)(2)
2. To gather information on licensee programs in order to determine if:
  - a. Additional assessment is needed
  - b. The current inspection program should be enhanced, or
  - c. Further regulatory action is warranted.

# Background

- Fukushima Daiichi Fuel Damage Event and the use of ad hoc mitigation highlight the potential significance of the mitigating strategies to non-security-related initiating events

# NRC Inspection Efforts

- Comprehensive Phase 1 Inspections  
2005 – 2006
- Comprehensive Phase 2 & 3 Inspections  
2008
- Integrated into ROP as part of triennial  
fire protection inspection

# 30-Day Request

1. Is the equipment necessary to execute the mitigating strategies, as described in your submittals to the NRC, available and capable of performing its intended function?
2. Are the guidance and strategies implemented capable of being executed considering the current configuration of your facility and current staffing and skill levels of the staff?

# Basis

- Basis for the 30-day request is to verify the current compliance with 10 CFR 50.54(h)(2)

# 60-Day Request, Questions 1 - 3

1. Describe in detail the maintenance of equipment procured to support the strategies and guidance required by 10 CFR 50.54(hh)(2) in order to ensure that it is functional when needed.
2. Describe in detail the testing of equipment procured to support the strategies and guidance required by 10 CFR 50.54(hh)(2) in order to ensure that it will function when needed.
3. Describe in detail the controls for assuring that the equipment is available when needed.

# 60-Day Request, Questions 4 and 5

4. Describe in detail how configuration and guidance management is assured so that strategies remain feasible.
5. Describe in detail how you assure availability of off-site support.

# Basis

- Basis for the 60-day request is to verify compliance regarding implementation and maintenance of the strategies

# Discussion

- B.5.b guidance contains limited detail on maintenance, training and control of equipment, training requirements, and validation of feasibility of strategies
  - Phase 1 Guidance Document of 2/25/2005
  - NEI 06-12, Revision 2, as endorsed

# Maintenance, Testing and Control of Equipment

“Equipment associated with these strategies will meet standard industry practices for procuring and maintaining commercial equipment.”

# Training

“Level of training on implementing procedures/guidance is expected to be consistent with SAMG-type actions....”

# Off-site Support

- B.5.b Phase 1 effort included verification and evaluation of memoranda of understanding, etc.

# Use of Information Obtained

- The 60-Day responses will be analyzed to determine if there is an adequately defined standard in use by the industry for these items.
- Information obtained will be included in the evaluation of the need for further regulatory action.

# Interaction with NTTF Efforts

- Bulletin 2011-01 is an independent NRR task to verify 50.54(h)(2) compliance.
- Should any NTTF recommendations involve the subject matter for Bulletin 2011-01, NRR's intent is to evaluate the interaction and ensure that the resulting efforts are aligned and unified as appropriate.

# Inter-Office Coordination

- NRR Current Guidance on 50.54(hh)(2):
  - Phase I Guidance Document of February 25, 2005
  - NEI 06-12, Revision 2, as endorsed
- NRO Current Guidance on 50.54(hh)(2):
  - NEI 06-12, Revision 3, as endorsed
  - DC/COL-ISG-016 of June 9, 2010
- Any regulatory action will be coordinated with NRO to ensure technical consistency

# Questions?